

**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF OHIO UNIVERSITY**

**Friday, April 17 and Saturday, April 18, 1998**

**Ohio University, Athens Campus**

**THE OHIO UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**MINUTES OF April 18, 1998 MEETING**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Executive Session.....	174
Roll Call.....	175
Approval of February 7, 1998 Minutes.....	175
Communications, Petitions, and Memorials.....	175
Announcements.....	175
Reports .....	176
Unfinished Business.....	176
New Business .....	176
Budget, Finance, and Physical Plant Committee .....	177
Recognition of Student Housing Master Plan & Strategic Plan Study	
Resolution 1998 -- 1565.....	178
Tax-Deferred Purchase of Additional Service Credit - Resolution 1998 -- 1566.....	180
Alternative Retirement Program -- Resolution 1998 -- 1567.....	182
Naming of Lounge in Wren Stadium for Joseph Dean	
Resolution 1998 -- 1568 .....	187
Naming of the Basketball Suite in Honor of Vern and Marion Alden	
Resolution 1998 -- 1569 .....	189
Hocking River Bridge -- Resolution 1998 -- 1570.....	191
Third Floor Renovation at the Riffe Center, Southern Campus	
Resolution 1998 -- 1571 .....	195
Putnam Hall Childcare Center Improvements -- Resolution 1998 -- 1572 .....	199
Fire Alarm Replacement at the Convocation Center and Seigfred Hall	
Resolution 1998 -- 1573 .....	202
ADA Improvements, Phase Two -- Resolution 1998 -- 1574 .....	205
Naming of Space in Stocker Center "Loehr Leadership Resource Center"	
Resolution 1998 -- 1575 .....	209

Educational Policies Committee .....	213
Faculty/Administrative Emeriti Awards – Resolution 1998 – 1576 .....	214
Faculty Fellowship Awards – Resolution 1998 – 1577 .....	448
Name and Mission Change of OUCOM Dept. of Clinical Research to Biomedical Sciences – Resolution 1998 – 1578 .....	455
Board-Administration Committee/Committee of the Whole .....	458
Honorary Degree Awards – Resolution 1998 – 1579 .....	459
Trustees Resolution of Support for Issue 2 – Resolution 1998 – 1580 .....	463
Recognition of the Residency of the Lark Quartet – Resolution 1998 – 1581 .....	464
General Discussion - Call of Members .....	465
Announcement of Next Stated Meeting .....	466
Adjournment .....	466
Certification of Secretary .....	467

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

8:00 a.m., Saturday, April 18, 1998  
McGuffey Hall Trustees Room  
Ohio University, Athens Campus

On a motion by Mr. Hodson and a second by Mr. Goodman, the Ohio University Trustees resolved to hold an executive session to consider personnel matters under Section 121.22(G)(1), real estate matters under Section 121.22(G)(2), litigation or the threat thereof under Section 121.22(G)(3) and preparation for conducting bargaining sessions under Section 121.22 (G) (4) of the Ohio Revised Code on the 18th day of April 1998.

On a roll call vote, Dr. Ackerman, Mr. Emrick, Mr. Grover, Mr. Goodman, Mr. Hodson, and Mrs. Ong voted aye. This constituted a quorum. President Robert Glidden and Board Secretary Alan Geiger attended the session. Gary North, vice president for administration and John Burns, legal counsel attended parts of the session.

### Personnel

President Glidden reported on the planned retirement of Vice President for Regional Higher Education James Bryant and announced the appointment of new deans for the colleges of Fine Arts and Education and the pending appointment of a new director of Alumni Relations.

### Real Estate

Mr. Burns stated a meeting would be held next week with a prospective developer regarding the surplus East State Street property. The status of the Dysart Woods, annexation and the development of the Dairy Lane area were considered.

### Litigation

Mr. Burns noted there were no significant changes since the last report to Trustees. He reviewed the status of the trademark dispute brought by Ohio State University. Trustees indicated they want to continue to protect the Ohio name recognition.

## Bargaining

Vice President North presented and reviewed bargaining parameters for the upcoming Fraternal Order of Police negotiation. Trustees concurred with the parameters. It was noted that our Department of Campus Safety is well respected on the campus and within the Athens Community.

### **I. ROLL CALL**

Six members were present: Chairman Brandon T. Grover; Charles R. Emrick, Jr.; Patricia A. Ackerman; N. Victor Goodman; Thomas S. Hodson; and M. Lee Ong. This constituted a quorum.\*

President Robert Glidden and Secretary Alan H. Geiger were present.

K. C. Melnik and Erik Roush, student trustees, also attended. Also present was Scott Kirshman, president, National Alumni Board of Directors, who sits by invitation of the Trustees.

\* Trustee Walter attended the Thursday and Friday sessions, but was unable to be present on Saturday. Trustees Brunner and Leonard were unable to be present because of prior business commitments.

### **II. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF February 7, 1998 (Previously distributed)**

Mr. Emrick moved approval of the previously distributed minutes. Dr. Ackerman seconded the motion. All voted aye.

### **III. COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS, AND MEMORIALS**

Secretary Geiger reported there were none.

### **IV. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Secretary Geiger reported Trustees would be polled to see if the December 1998 meeting dates could be advanced to December 11 and 12, 1998.

## **V. REPORTS**

President Glidden reported the only matter to be recognized was the advancement in elderliness of Provost Brehm. He noted the digits of the provost's birthday totaled eight.

## **VI. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

Secretary Geiger reported no unfinished business.

## **VII. NEW BUSINESS**

Chairman Grover reported that Board committees had, at their respective meetings, discussed matters being presented to the Board. The committee chairman or a committee member designated by the chairman will present items for action.

## A. BUDGET, FINANCE, AND PHYSICAL PLANT COMMITTEE

Committee Chairman Goodman noted the Trustees had over the last three days, spent more than five hours, in addition to other meeting times, reviewing recommendations contained in the Master Plan and Strategic Plan for the Comprehensive Redevelopment of the Residence and Dining Hall System prepared by Ira Fink and Associates, Inc., dated April, 1998. A copy of the plan is filed with the official minutes. He stated the plan would be recommended for acceptance. Chairman Goodman noted his committee will be presenting eleven (11) recommendations for consideration and asked trustees Hodson, Ong, Melnik and Grover to present them to the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Hodson moved approval, with a second by Mrs. Ong, followed by all Trustees voting aye to approve the following resolutions:

Recognition of Student Housing Master Plan and Strategic Plan Study –

Resolution 1998 – 1563

Tax Deferred Purchase of Additional Service Credit

Resolution 1998 – 1564

Alternate Retirement Program – Resolution 1998 – 1565

Naming of Lounge in Wren Stadium for Joseph Dean

Resolution 1998 – 1566

Naming of the Basketball Suite in Honor of Vern and Marion Alden

Resolution 1998 – 1567

Hocking River Bridge – Resolution 1998 – 1568

Third Floor Renovation at the Riffe Center, Southern Campus

Resolution 1998 – 1569

Putnam Hall Childcare Center Improvements – Resolution 1998 – 1570

Fire Alarm Replacement at the Convocation Center and Seigfred Hall

Resolution 1998 – 1571

ADA Improvements, Phase Two – Resolution 1998 – 1572

Naming of Space in Stocker Center “Loehr Leadership Resource

Center” – Resolution 1998 -- 1573

**RECOGNITION OF STUDENT HOUSING MASTER PLAN  
AND STRATEGIC PLAN STUDY AS A GUIDE FOR  
IMPROVEMENT TO THE RESIDENCE HALLS SYSTEM**

**RESOLUTION 1998 - 1565**

**WHEREAS,** a detailed engineering study of University residence hall facilities was done in 1994 by the ICES Corporation from Atlanta, Ga., which demonstrated that residence halls systems, structures, roofs and interiors are in need of major capital renewal; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio University Administration presented the findings of the study to the Board of Trustees with a recommendation that a major capital renovation program be considered; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio University Board of Trustees strongly affirmed their commitment to the value of a residential experience for students' education and to preserving the residential character of the campus; and,

**WHEREAS,** in August, 1997 the Trustees approved the university recommendation to retain Ira Fink and Associates of Berkeley, California, to develop a plan and to address residence hall capital improvement needs; and,

**WHEREAS,** the plan has been reviewed, modified and accepted by the university administration; and,

**WHEREAS,** the President recommended approval of the funding and renovation proposals to the Board of Trustees.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the consultant's report be accepted as a guide to improvement of the residence halls and generating capital funds, with the provision that specific plans for capital funding and recommendations for renovations, demolition of existing buildings or construction of new facilities require further Board of Trustees action.



Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob:

Dr. Ira Fink has concluded his work with the housing system and has recommended a plan to Mr. Robert Hynes for the renovation and renewal of University Housing Facilities. The plan includes recommendations for generating funding required and a detailed schedule for the renovation program.

The plan has also been reviewed by a committee of university administrators and four members of the Board of Trustees. It has been reviewed and approved by the Executive Officers of the university. Attached is a summary of recommendations and a resolution for presentation to the Board of Trustees.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North  
Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A TAX-DEFERRED PAYROLL DEDUCTION  
PLAN FOR PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL SERVICE CREDIT AT OHIO  
UNIVERSITY**

**RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1566**

**WHEREAS**, Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) permits employer "pick up" of the employee contributions to a retirement plan, thereby resulting in tax deferral of such contributions; and

**WHEREAS**, further ruling of the Internal Revenue Service now allows federal income taxes to be deferred on payroll deductions for the purchase of eligible service credit; and

**WHEREAS**, under the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS), including PERS-LE, and the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) law and rules, members may; redeposit contributions previously withdrawn, plus interest and/or purchase eligible service credit, and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio University wants to implement a plan for the benefit of its employees that will allow employees in PERS, PERS-LE, STRS, or any other eligible retirement plan covered under the IRS ruling, the opportunity to purchase eligible service credit on a pre-tax basis.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that effective July 1, 1998, employees of Ohio University may purchase additional service credit, tax-deferred, and Ohio University shall withhold the required service credit deduction from the gross pay of each person who elects to do so and shall pick up, assume and pay such deduction to PERS or STRS, with the understanding that pursuant to IRS rules:

1. A person electing this pick up deduction shall not have the option of choosing to receive the payroll deduction directly instead of having this deduction picked up by Ohio University, and
2. Members who have elected to participate in this plan cannot increase, decrease, or terminate the amount of the pick up deduction, and must continue the payroll deductions until the credit is fully purchased or employment is terminated, and
3. Members who have elected to participate may purchase service credit through one payroll deduction plan at a time.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the President of Ohio University and/or his designee is hereby authorized and directed to perform such functions, and provide as necessary for the implementation and administration of this plan consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.



OHIO UNIVERSITY

March 11, 1998

HDL Center  
Athens OH 45701-2979

**MEMORANDUM**

To: The Ohio University Board of Trustees

Fr: Dick Siemer *[Signature]*

Re: Tax Deferred Purchase of Additional Service Credit

We are asking you to consider the attached resolution regarding tax deferred payroll deductions for the purpose of permitting university employees to purchase additional retirement service credit on a tax deferred basis via payroll deduction. Retirement system rules require a Board resolution to do this.

It has been a common practice for Ohio public employees, such as faculty and staff in colleges and universities, to take advantage of retirement system rules which permit the purchase of certain eligible past employment service (examples are for out of state teaching and military service). This is done to increase the number of years of service credit on which retirement benefits are based. Currently, Ohio University offers after-tax payroll deductions for this purpose. Fifty-nine employees are currently purchasing service credit through the payroll system on an after-tax basis.

Within the past year the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has issued a ruling that allows federal income taxes to be deferred on payroll deductions for the purchase of service credit. Since the Ohio Department of Taxation generally follows the IRS rules, these deductions would also be viewed as tax-deferred for the purpose of state income tax.

The proposed resolution would permit Ohio University employees to establish payroll deductions on a tax-deferred basis for this purpose. The additional cost to administer this program would be a low four-figure number while the benefit of the program to the affected employees is substantial.

Thank you for your consideration of this proposal.

## ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PROGRAM

RESOLUTION 1998 --1567 ..

**WHEREAS**, on March 31, 1997, Amended Substitute House Bill 586 (Am. Sub. H.B. 586) became effective, authorizing an alternative retirement system for academic or administrative university employees of public institutions of higher education, who are currently covered by the State Teachers Retirement System "STRS" or Public Employees Retirement System, "PERS", and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Insurance has designated at least three alternative retirement plans (ARP), by at least three different entities to be offered to eligible employees as alternatives to "STRS" and "PERS", and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio University will contract for ARP services through the entities selected by the Ohio Department of Insurance, and will extend the options to eligible academic and administrative employees, and

**WHEREAS**, each ARP offered shall be a defined contribution plan that provides retirement and death benefits through the purchase of annuity contracts or certificates, fixed or variable in nature, or a combination thereof, and at the current time may not provide a health care plan, and

**WHEREAS**, eligible employees include all full-time academic and administrative employees hired after the date of this resolution, and all full-time academic and administrative employees who have less than 5.00 years of service credit in existing state retirement systems, and

**WHEREAS**, those eligible employees selecting an ARP who would otherwise have been required to be in STRS will contribute at least 9.3% to the ARP and Ohio University will contribute at least 8.0%; and those employees selecting an ARP who would otherwise have been required to be in PERS will contribute at least 8.5% to the ARP and Ohio University will contribute at least 7.31%; and those employees selecting an ARP who would otherwise have been required to be in PERS-LE will contribute at least 9.0% to the ARP and Ohio University will contribute at least 10.7%. Further, Ohio University is required to pay a stabilization payment, currently set at 6.0% to STRS or PERS as appropriate for each employee selecting an ARP.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Ohio University Board of Trustees hereby establishes an Alternative Retirement Plan "ARP" for eligible academic and administrative employees of Ohio University, pursuant to Am. Sub. H.B. No 586, codified in Ohio Revised Code 3305.02.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Ohio University Board of Trustees hereby resolves to enter into contracts with each entity as designated by the Ohio Department of Insurance for the

purpose of providing an Alternative Retirement Plan "ARP" at Ohio University. Subject to the provisions or restrictions of each contract that Ohio University enters into with the designated entities, the rights of Ohio University employees who select an ARP shall be fully vested and nonforfeitable when such Plan Contributions are made.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the President of Ohio University and/or his designee be authorized and directed to take action on behalf of the Board of Trustees as may be required to effectuate the foregoing resolution, and perform such functions, and provide as necessary of the implementation and administration of the Alternative Retirement Plan "ARP" established by this Board.

Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 7, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden, President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear President Glidden:

The Ohio Department of Insurance has released an approved list of vendors authorized to offer Alternative Retirement Programs to eligible employees in higher education.

Enclosed is a resolution requesting the Board of Trustees to authorize Human Resources to develop a program to permit approved companies to offer alternative retirement programs to Ohio University faculty and staff.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm



## Interoffice Communication

OHIO UNIVERSITY

DATE: April 7, 1998

TO: The President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Nicolette Dioguardi, Associate Director, Office of Legal Affairs

SUBJECT: Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP)

Attached is a resolution establishing an alternative retirement plan for eligible employees at Ohio University.

In March of 1997, Ohio law authorized an alternative retirement system for academic or administrative employees of public institutions of higher education (O.R.C. 3304.02). The legislation mandated that the Ohio Department of Insurance designate several carriers or providers who meet the requirements listed in the statute, and that the board of trustees of each university shall enter into a contract with entities designated by the Department of Insurance.

On April 6, 1998, the Department of Insurance notified seven carriers such as Valic, TIAA-CREF, Aetna, Prudential, and others, that they were selected as designated carriers. Ohio University departments, under the direction of Dr. North's and Mr. Siemer's offices, have been preparing for the implementation of this system. The statute contains specific time sensitive employee eligibility requirements for new and existing employees. Not later than 90 days for employees hired after establishment of the program by the board, and 120 days for existing employees with less than 5 years at the institution, may the employees elect to participate in the program. The time limits will begin with the passage of the Resolution attached. Ohio University offices are ready and prepared to implement the plan.

Issues that have been addressed include:

- ◆ Applicability of ERISA to the ARP
- ◆ Applicability of the IRS code to the ARP
- ◆ Social Security
- ◆ Collective Bargaining
- ◆ System Implementation
- ◆ Employee Notification
- ◆ Provider Agreements

◆ Communication Materials and Forms  
◆ Specifics of the plan include:

- must be defined contribution
- funds will range from low risk to more aggressive
- employee is limited to choice of one carrier
- several payout options
- additional contribution opportunities
- no guaranteed health insurance upon retirement
- immediate vesting
- contribution rates are set by law, and Board resolution

The University officers and I will be available at the meeting next week to answer any questions.

ND:ndw



**NAMING OF THE LOUNGE  
AT BOB WREN STADIUM  
IN HONOR OF JOSEPH F. DEAN**

**RESOLUTION 1998 - 1568**

**WHEREAS**, Joe Dean was an exceptional student-athlete, coach and administrator at Ohio University for over thirty-five years and whose leadership secured the private funding for Bob Wren Stadium, and

**WHEREAS**, (1) he captained undefeated Ohio to the Mid-American Conference Title and the National Small College Championship in 1960, (2) made first team All-Mid-American Conference as a linebacker in 1959 and 1960, (3) played in the professional football league for the Ottawa Rough Riders of the Canadian Football League, (4) was inducted to the Ohio Athletics Hall of Fame in 1975, and

**WHEREAS**, his service and integrity as a coach and administrator brought respect to the University and he always had a good hand in carrying forward the strong tradition of the Department of Athletics.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the lounge in Bob Wren Stadium henceforth be named in memory of **Joseph F. Dean** in recognition of his selfless service to his alma mater.



*Mid-American Conference  
Charter Member*

March 12, 1998

President Robert Glidden  
108 Cutler Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH 45701

Dear Bob:

As you know, Mr. Joe Dean was an exceptional student-athlete, coach, and administrator here at Ohio University. Joe served the University for over thirty-five years, serving 19 years as assistant football coach, and serving as the Assistant Athletics Director for Development. With your permission, and that of the Board of Trustees, the department of athletics recommends that the lounge in Bob Wren Stadium be named in memory of Joseph F. Dean.

Joe captained the undefeated Ohio team to the Mid-American Conference Title and the National Small College Championship in 1960. He made first team All-Mid-American Conference as a linebacker in 1959 and 1960. He played in the professional football league for the Ottawa Rough Riders of the Canadian Football League and was inducted to the Ohio Athletics Hall of Fame in 1975. Due to all of his success, Joe is a legend at Ohio.

Joe Carbone was a friend of Joe's and is wholeheartedly supportive of this recommendation. We are hopeful that this tribute to a great Ohio legend can become a reality. If I may provide additional materials, please advise. Thank you for your consideration.

Best personal regards,

Thomas C. Boeh  
Director of Athletics

enclosure

**NAMING OF THE BASKETBALL SUITE  
IN HONOR OF VERN AND MARION ALDEN**

**RESOLUTION 1998 - 1569**

**WHEREAS**, Vernon Alden was the fifteenth President of Ohio University from 1962 to 1969 and whose leadership established an administration keyed to expansion, academic excellence, and the economic growth of the state of Ohio, and

**WHEREAS**, (1) he co-founded and Chaired The Board of Trustees of the Institute for College and University Administrators, (2) established the Trustees' Academy and the University's first endowed professorships, (3) invested in the expansion of new facilities including the Convocation Center, (4) founded the College of Communication, Honors College, Faculty Senate, and the Ohio University Press, (5) under his leadership, agencies including the Institute for Regional Development and the Center for Economic Opportunity revitalized the economy in Southeastern Ohio, and

**WHEREAS**, his generosity and support of Ohio University as President brought national respect to the University and he carried forward the strong tradition of academic excellence at Ohio University.

**WHEREAS**, his loyal support of the Department of Athletics and his major naming gift to the basketball suite made this project a reality.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the basketball suite henceforth be named **The Vern & Marion Alden Basketball Suite**.



*Mid-American Conference  
Charter Member*

March 23, 1998

President Robert Glidden  
108 Cutler Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH 45701

Dear Bob:

As you know, Vern Alden recently provided the Department of Athletics with a \$105,000.00 naming gift specifically for Target 2000 and the basketball office suite. His loyal support has made this project a reality. With your permission, and that of the Board of Trustees, the Department of Athletics recommends that the basketball suite be named "The Vern & Marion Alden Basketball Suite."

We are hopeful that this tribute to a great Ohio leader can become a reality. If I may provide additional materials, please advise. Thank you for your consideration.

Best personal regards,

Thomas C. Boeh  
Director of Athletics

enclosure

**DOCUMENT APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE  
HOCKING RIVER BRIDGE PROJECT**

RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1570

**WHEREAS**, the 121<sup>st</sup> General Assembly, Regular Session, has introduced and approved Amended House Bill Number 748, and

**WHEREAS**, Amended House Bill Number 748 includes \$750,000 for the Hocking River Conservancy District Improvements and Assessment, and

**WHEREAS**, the Hocking Conservancy District appropriation is intended to cover the University's assessment for maintaining the river channel's flood protective capacity and to make river corridor improvements, and

**WHEREAS**, \$270,000 of this appropriation is necessary to cover the University's share of the maintenance costs for the two year period covered by Amended House Bill Number 748, leaving \$480,000 for river corridor improvements, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to relocate several holes on the golf course in order to maintain nine holes of golf on campus as well as accommodate the program shifts suggested by the Land Use Plan completed by NBBJ in April 1996 for Ohio University, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio University Board of Trustees did, at their regular meeting on June 27, 1997, authorize the hiring of an engineering consultant to provide consulting services for this Project, and

**WHEREAS**, the firm of Kabil Associates, Inc. was hired and they have completed final plans and specifications for the bridge over the Hocking River.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does approve construction documents for the Hocking River Bridge Project.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does hereby authorize the advertisement for and receipt of bids on this Project, and does empower the President or his designee to accept and award construction contracts provided total bids do not exceed available funds.

BRDG9702.RES

Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob,

John Kotowski has completed plans and specifications, in conjunction with the firm of Kabil Associates, Inc. for a bridge across the Hocking River. This project is funded from the appropriation which supports the Hocking River Conservancy District and it will allow us to develop golf holes and other recreation resources across the river. The development of this area will also permit us to maintain a nine hole golf course when existing holes are lost to tennis courts and football practice field development.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

---

# OHIO UNIVERSITY


## Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

---

### Interoffice Communication

April 1, 1998

TO: Dr. Gary B. North, Vice President for Administration

FROM: John K. Kotowski, Director of Facilities Planning 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATION  
TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE  
HOCKING RIVER BRIDGE PROJECT

Amended House Bill Number 748 provides a capital appropriation in the amount of \$750,000 for the Hocking Conservancy District Improvements and Assessment. At the time of our capital submission to the Ohio Board of Regents, I indicated that the institution had two goals or purpose for these funds. The first is to cover the cost of the University's assessment, based on a cost/benefit analysis, to maintain the flood protection improvements of the river channel along the campus. This cost is \$270,000 for the effective period of Amended House Bill Number 748. The second is to provide capital funds to improve access to the University land currently not easily reached. I informed the Ohio Board of Regents at the time of our capital submission that Ohio University planned to utilize the remaining \$480,000 to develop access to the land located South of the river channel and North and West of State Routes 682, and 32/33/50. It is my intent to construct a bridge across the Hocking River so that the land described above can be better utilized. In accordance with the University's Land Use Plan, which was approved by the Board of Trustees on April 27, 1996, access to this property will permit the institution to re-organize its nine hole golf course freeing space for other recommended work.

The Ohio University Board of Trustees did, at their regular meeting of June 27, 1997 authorize me to select a consulting engineer for the project and proceed with the development of plans and specifications for the work. The firm of Kabil Associates, Inc. of Columbus, Ohio was hired and we are ready to advertise for construction contract bids. In order that I may proceed, I have enclosed a resolution for consideration at the Board's April 18, 1998 meeting which seeks approval of construction documents and provides authority to receive bids and recommend the award of contracts so long as total bids do not exceed available funds.

Page Two  
Dr. Gary B. North  
April 1, 1998

I will provide a set of plans and specifications the week of April 13, 1998 for your use at the Board meeting. If I can be of further assistance or provide additional information regarding this matter, please let me know.

JKK/slw/BRDG9702.GBN

enclosure

pc: Dr. Barbara K. Chapman  
Mr. Richard Park Siemer  
Ms. Pamela W. Callahan



**DOCUMENT APPROVAL FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE  
THIRD FLOOR OF THE VERN RIFFE CENTER  
AT THE SOUTHERN CAMPUS**

RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1571

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio has provided a total Capital Component Allocation for the Southern Campus which totals \$51,840, and

**WHEREAS**, this allocation has been included in the Ohio University operating budget effective with the start of Fiscal Year 1998 and will be included in the budget for the next fifteen years, and

**WHEREAS**, this Capital Component Allocation will translate into approximately \$518,400 in capital funds for the Southern Campus, and

**WHEREAS**, Regional Higher Education and the administration at the Southern Campus has identified the renovation of the space on the third floor of the Riffe Center, space that could not be finished as a part of the building's construction, as the appropriate location for expenditure of these capital dollars, and

**WHEREAS**, the intent is to renovate this space for the campus' radio, television and communications programs, and

**WHEREAS**, this office in conjunction with representative of the Southern Campus did interview and hire the firm of Dalton Architects, Inc., a local architectural firm in the Ironton area, to develop construction documents for the renovation, and

**WHEREAS**, final plans and specifications have been completed for the renovation of the third floor of the Riffe Center.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does approve the construction documents for the renovation of the third floor of the Riffe Center.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does hereby support the advertisement for and receipt of bids on the Riffe Center Project, and does empower the President or his designee to accept the bids and award construction contracts, provided total bids do not exceed available funds.

RIFE9702.RES

Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob,

John Kotowski has worked with Bill Dingus, Dean of the Ironton Campus, and Dalton Architects, Inc., a local Ironton firm, to complete plans for the renovation of the third floor of the Riffe Center for office space and television and radio production areas.

John is requesting authorization to seek bids and award a contract.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

---

# OHIO UNIVERSITY


## Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

---

### Interoffice Communication

April 1, 1998

TO: Dr. Gary B. North, Vice President for Administration

FROM: John K. Kotowski, Director of Facilities Planning 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATION  
TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE  
RENOVATION OF THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE RIFFE CENTER  
ON THE SOUTHERN CAMPUS

When the Riffe Center was constructed on the Southern Campus in 1995, there were insufficient funds to finish the third floor space. Instead, the third floor was constructed as a raw unfinished area. The intention or direction taken during the building's development was to put us in the position of being able to capture the third floor and renovate it as quickly as possible after the facility was occupied.

Under the new capital process, institutions are being required to take responsibility for the debt service on capital improvement projects. The State, with the guidance of the Ohio Board of Regents, has established a new line item in each institution's operating budget that is identified or described as the "Capital Component Allocation". The Capital Component Allocation line for the Southern Campus, effective with the FY 1998 operating budget, contains \$51,840 that is intended for capital related work at the campus. This amount will be received by the campus for the next fifteen years and can be used as the debt service on a bond that will generate approximately \$518,400 in capital funds. Regional Higher Education and the Southern Campus is proposing to use these capital funds for the third floor renovation at the Riffe Center.

This project will involve the renovation of approximately 10,000 square feet of space. This space will be upgraded to accommodate the radio, television, and communications programs at the campus. Involved will be the development of TV studios, radio production spaces, necessary support areas, some office and office support rooms, as well as an interactive classroom and a digital non-linear learning center.

Page Two  
Dr. Gary B. North  
April 1, 1998

In conjunction with Regional Higher Education and representatives of the Southern Campus, we have hired an architect, Dalton Architects, Inc., a firm located in the Ironton area, and have developed construction documents for this project. Board of Trustee action is required to proceed to construction. To take this next step, I have enclosed for consideration by the Board at their regular meeting of April 18, 1998, a resolution that seeks approval of plans and specifications for the project and provides authority to award construction contracts; provided total bids do not exceed available funds.

Thank you for consideration of this matter. I will provide a set of plans and specifications for this project the week of April 13, 1998 for use at the Board meeting. If I can be of further assistance or provide additional information regarding this matter, please let me know.

JKK/slw/RIFE9702.GBN

enclosure

pc: Dr. James C. Bryant  
Dr. Bill W. Dingus  
Mr. Richard Park Siemer  
Ms. Lynnette B. Clouse

**DOCUMENT APPROVAL FOR THE  
PUTNAM HALL CHILD CARE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

**RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1572**

**WHEREAS**, the 120<sup>th</sup> General Assembly, Regular Session, introduced and approved Amended Substitute House Bill Number 790, and

**WHEREAS**, the Amended Substitute House Bill Number 790 included an appropriation of \$2,000,000 to the Ohio Board of Regents for child care improvements on college and university campuses, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Board of Regents through a proposal and grant process awarded Ohio University \$89,375 to help with improvements to the Putnam Hall facility, and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio University is required to provide a dollar for dollar match and these funds have been identified by the College of Health and Human Services making \$178,750 available for the project, and

**WHEREAS**, the firm of Shremshock Architects, Inc. was hired to develop construction documents for improvements to Putnam Hall, and

**WHEREAS**, final plans and specifications have been completed for the partial renovation of the facility.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does approve the construction documents for the Putnam Hall Child Care Facility Improvements Project.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does hereby support the advertisement for and receipt of bids on the Putnam Hall Project, and does empower the President or his designee to accept and award construction contracts provided total bids do not exceed available funds.

PTNM9502.RES

Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob,

John Kotowski has worked with the Putnam Child Care Center staff and the architectural firm of Shremshock, Inc. to complete plans for improving the Putnam Child Care Center. His letter describes the source of funds and the specifics of the project. John is seeking approval of the plan and authorization to take bids and award a construction contract.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

---

# OHIO UNIVERSITY


## Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

---

### Interoffice Communication

April 1, 1998

TO: Dr. Gary B. North, Vice President for Administration

FROM: John K. Kotowski, Director of Facilities Planning 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATION  
TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE  
PUTNAM HALL CHILD CARE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Amended House Bill Number 790 contains an appropriation totaling \$2,000,000 to the Ohio Board of Regents for making child care facility improvements on college and university campuses. The Ohio Board of Regents used these funds to establish a grant program that required a dollar for dollar match by institutions awarded a portion of these funds. The Ohio Board of Regents received requests for funding totaling more than \$3,000,000. Ohio University successfully secured \$89,375 from the Regents for improvements to Putnam Hall. The College of Health and Human Services, the recipient of the grant, is providing the matching dollars making \$178,750 available for the improvements. These funds are being utilized to make improvements in the administrative office area, upgrade instructional space in the child care center and continue the renovation of a portion of the direct care areas themselves. Finishes will be improved, some reconfiguration of space will be undertaken, and lighting will be upgraded in the renovated areas.

Following notification of the award, this office began the process of finding a consultant to assist with the development of construction documents. The firm of Shremshock Architects, Inc. located in Columbus, Ohio was hired for the project. They have completed plans and specifications for the renovation work in Putnam Hall. In order to proceed with implementation, Board of Trustee action is necessary. I have enclosed a resolution with this memorandum for consideration at the Board's regular meeting of April 18, 1998 which seeks approval of plans and specifications and authority to award construction contracts; provided total bids do not exceed available funds. Your assistance, by taking the resolution to the Board, would be appreciated. I will provide a set of plans and specifications for this project the week of April 13, 1998 for your use at the Board meeting. If I can be of further assistance or provide additional information regarding this matter, please let me know.

JKK/slW/PTNM9502.GBN  
enclosure

pc: Dr. Barbara K. Chapman  
Ms. Pamela W. Callahan

**DOCUMENT APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE  
CONVOCATION CENTER AND SEIGFRED HALL FIRE ALARM  
PROJECTS**

RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1573

**WHEREAS**, the 121<sup>st</sup> General Assembly, Regular Session, 1995-1996 has introduced and approved Amended House Bill Number 748, and

**WHEREAS**, the Amended House Bill Number 748 includes \$4,103,593 for basic renovation projects on the Athens Campus, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio University Board of Trustees, at their regular meeting on September 28, 1996, did approve the use of these dollars on a myriad of projects and authorized the selection of a design consultant for each, and

**WHEREAS**, two of the projects identified were the Convocation Center Fire Alarm System Improvements Project utilizing \$250,000 and the Seigfred Hall Fire Alarm System Improvements Project utilizing \$125,000, and

**WHEREAS**, consulting engineers have been hired for both projects and the firms have completed plans and specifications detailing improvements to be made to the fire alarm systems in each facility.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does approve the construction documents for the Convocation Center and Seigfred Hall Fire Alarm System Projects.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does hereby authorize the advertisement for and receipt of bids for each project, and does empower the President or his designee to accept and award construction contracts on each so long as total bids do not exceed available funding.

ALRM9602.RES



Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob,

John Kotowski has completed the planning required to replace fire alarm systems in the Convocation Center and Seigfred Hall. He is requesting authorization to take bids and award contracts for this work.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

---

# OHIO UNIVERSITY


## Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

---

### Interoffice Communication

April 1, 1998

TO: Dr. Gary B. North, Vice President for Administration

FROM: John K. Kotowski, Director of Facilities Planning 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATION  
TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE  
CONVOCATION CENTER & SEIGFRED HALL FIRE ALARM PROJECTS

Amended House Bill Number 748 contains an appropriation totaling \$4,103,593 for basic renovation projects on the Athens Campus. Following discussions on campus and after similar discussion with the Ohio Board of Regents, a recommendation was made to the Board of Trustees at their regular meeting of September 28, 1996 that a number of projects be undertaken with these dollars. Two of the projects approved were the Convocation Center Fire Alarm System Improvements Project and Seigfred Hall Fire Alarm System Improvements Project. Funding approved was \$250,000 and \$125,000 respectively. Since the approval of these two projects, a consulting engineer has been hired and plans and specifications have been completed.

The work being undertaken on each of these fire alarm system projects is very similar. Essentially, in each case the entire building fire alarm system will be replaced. The equipment in each building was installed when the facilities were constructed and each is now at least 30 years old. Replacement parts are now very difficult to get making maintenance challenging as best. In addition, the old systems do not meet current codes for numbers of pull stations and types of signals. The replacement system will not only provide a more reliable and maintainable system but will meet the current code requirements of legislation such as the American's with Disabilities Act.

I have enclosed a resolution for consideration at the Board of Trustee's regular meeting of April 18, 1998. This resolution seeks the approval of construction documents for both projects and provides authority to receive bids and recommend the award of contracts so long as total bids do not exceed available funds. I would appreciate your assistance with the submission of this resolution to the Board. I will provide you with a set of plans and specifications for each project the week of April 13, 1998 for your use at the Board meeting. If I can be of further assistance or provide additional information regarding this matter, please let me know.

JKK/slw/ALRM9601.GBN  
enclosure

pc: Mr. James D. Matthews  
Ms. Pamela W. Callahan

123 204

50687

**PLAN APPROVAL FOR THE  
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) IMPROVEMENTS,  
PHASE TWO PROJECT**

**RESOLUTION 1998 - 1574**

**WHEREAS**, the 120<sup>th</sup> and 121<sup>st</sup> General Assembly, Regular Sessions, introduced and approved Amended Substitute House Bill Number 790 and Amended House Bill Number 748 respectively, and

**WHEREAS**, Amended Substitute House Bill Number 790 and Amended House Bill Number 748 does make available to the Ohio Board of Regents dollars for ADA improvements at colleges and universities, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Board of Regents has made available to the University \$1,256,546 to be utilized on the Athens Campus for modifications to existing facilities to better accommodate the physically challenged, and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio University has the support of its ADA Steering Committee to utilize \$326,756 for this project, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio University Board of Trustees, at their regular meeting on April 12, 1997, did authorize the hiring of an associate architect for this Project, and

**WHEREAS**, the firm of RVC Architects, Inc. was hired and they have completed final plans and specifications for this phase two work.

**WHEREAS**, the four projects are:

- 1) an elevator to improve access in Templeton Blackburn Auditorium; and
- 2) entry at the Research and Technology Building; and
- 3) an entry for Chubb Hall; and,
- 4) South Green dormitory doors.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does approve construction documents for the Americans With Disabilities Improvements, Phase Two Project.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Ohio University Board of Trustees does hereby authorize the advertisement for and receipt of bids on this Project, and does empower the President or his designee to accept and award construction contracts provided total bids do not exceed available funds.

Vice President  
for Administration

Cutler Hall 209  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2556



OHIO UNIVERSITY

April 1, 1998

Dr. Robert Glidden  
President  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Campus

Dear Bob,

John Kotowski has worked with the (ADA) Americans with Disabilities Act Committee, Bill Smith and me to define a priority list of ADA projects which need to be completed. The two projects recommended by the ADA group are intended to improve access and mobility in the Research and Technology Building and in Memorial Auditorium.

The architectural firm of RVC, Inc. has completed plans for the projects and John is requesting approval to seek bids and award a contract.

I recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Gary North, Vice President for Administration

GN:mm

attachments

175 206

---

# OHIO UNIVERSITY


## Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

---

### Interoffice Communication

April 1, 1998

TO: Dr. Gary B. North, Vice President for Administration

FROM: John K. Kotowski, Director of Facilities Planning 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATION  
TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE AMERICANS WITH  
DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) IMPROVEMENTS, PHASE II PROJECT

Amended Substitute House Bill Number 790 makes available a capital appropriation to the Ohio Board of Regents that total \$13,750,000 for use on state college and university campuses. The Regents has developed a distribution formula and has transferred \$871,063 to Ohio University to help eliminate physical barriers on the Athens Campus. A first phase project was completed about a year ago and utilized \$654,795, leaving \$216,273 available for this project.

Amended House Bill Number 748 has made another \$6,500,000 available to the Regents for state college and university campuses to continue their efforts to eliminate physical barriers. The Ohio Board of Regents made \$358,483 of this second appropriation available to Ohio University. This second Regents appropriation will be used by the University for two projects. It has been proposed and supported by the ADA Steering Committee that \$275,000 be utilized as a part of the Templeton Blackburn Alumni Memorial Auditorium Project to improve the auditorium's accessibility. The Committee recommended that the remainder, or \$110,483 be combined with the \$216,273 available from the first appropriation for this phase two project.

The \$326,756 that is available will be used to make improvements to the Research and Technology Building (RTCH), Chubb Hall and several residence halls. Included within the scope of work will be an elevator replacement at RTCH, exterior modifications to the entry at Chubb Hall, and South Green dormitory hardware and entry door improvements.

The Board of Trustees did, at their regular meeting of April 12, 1997, authorize the hiring of a consultant for this project. The firm of RVC Architects, Inc. was hired. In order that I may proceed to construction, I have enclosed a resolution for consideration by the Board at their

Page Two  
Dr. Gary B. North  
April 1, 1998

regular meeting of April 18, 1998 which seeks approval of construction documents and provides authority to receive bids and recommend the award of contracts as long as total bids do not exceed available funding.

I will provide you with a set of plans and specifications the week of April 13, 1998 for your use at the Board meeting. If I can be of further assistance or provide additional information regarding this matter, please let me know.

JKK/slw/ADAI9702.GBN

enclosure

pc: Dr. William Y. Smith  
Ms. Pamela W. Callahan

## **NAMING OF LOEHR LEADERSHIP RESOURCE CENTER**

### **RESOLUTION 1998 — 1575**

**WHEREAS**, Ohio University has recognized the contributions made to the Russ College of Engineering and Technology by Gerald G. Loehr through his vision and leadership in establishing the Robe Leadership Institute, the Gerald G. Loehr Professorship in Engineering Education, and his participation on the Russ College Board of Visitors Major Gifts Committee; and

**WHEREAS**, Gerald G. Loehr has exhibited an exemplary commitment and service to his alma mater by initiating programs that will forever benefit the students, faculty and staff of the Russ College of Engineering and Technology; and

**WHEREAS**, the dean, associate deans, assistant dean, and department chairs representing the faculty of the Russ College of Engineering and Technology wish to recognize his many contributions,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees names Room 189 Stocker Center **THE LOEHR LEADERSHIP RESOURCE CENTER** in his honor and memory.

Office of the Provost  
Cutler Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY  
1804

**DATE:** March 10, 1998  
**TO:** Robert Glidden, President  
**FROM:** Sharon Stephens Brehm<sup>3</sup> ~~Provost~~  
**SUBJECT:** Loehr Leadership Resource Center

Attached is a letter from Dean Kent Wray requesting that the Board of Trustees approve the naming of Room 189 in Stocker Center in honor of Gerald Loehr, one of the founders of the Robe Leadership Institute. Room 189 houses the literature and resource center for the Robe Leadership Institute in the Russ College.

The proposal was presented to the College's Executive Council in November and was unanimously endorsed by the department chairs, associate and assistant deans in the College. I, too, support this request and feel it would be a fitting tribute to an outstanding alumnus who has worked in concert with the College to advance the academic mission of Ohio University. I encourage the Board of Trustees to approve the request to name Stocker Center Room 189 as the Loehr Leadership Resource Center.

SB/jt



# Ohio University

*Fritz J. and Dolores H. Russ*  
*College of Engineering and Technology*

March 5, 1998

Dr. Sharon Brehm  
Provost  
Ohio University  
Cutler Hall  
Athens, Ohio

Dear Sharon,

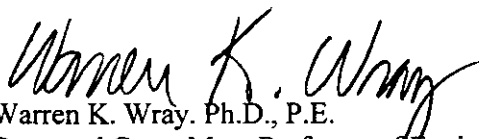
At the November 7, 1997 Executive Council meeting of the Russ College of Engineering and Technology, Dean Emeritus T. Richard Robe proposed that Stocker Center Room 189 be named the **Loehr Leadership Resource Center** in honor of Gerald Loehr, one of the founders of the Robe Leadership Institute. Room 189 houses the literature and resource center for the Robe Leadership Institute in the Russ College.

Gerry Loehr was a 1952 Industrial Engineering graduate of our college. He had a very celebrated career as an engineer rising to become Vice President of the Ametek Corporation. He served on the College's Major Gifts Committee during the Third Century Campaign and eventually the Board of Visitors. It was Gerry's vision and leadership that created the Robe Leadership. Several years before its inception, Gerry discussed the importance of leadership with Dick Robe. When it was announced that Dick would be retiring, Gerry approached Pam Parker to assist in making this idea into a reality and honoring Dick at the same time. In addition to his own financial contribution to fund the Institute, he personally called all the members of the Board of Visitors to solicit their financial support as well. He assisted in developing the guidelines for the Institute.

Gerry had been invited by Dick Robe to visit in the fall of 1997 as one of the speakers to share his vision and his experiences with the students. Unfortunately, Gerry passed away in July, 1997. Although Gerry had the idea for the Institute, he wanted it to be named for Dick Robe to honor his tenure as dean.

The proposal made to the Executive Council in November was unanimously adopted by the department chairs and the associate and assistant deans in the College. This letter is to request your support of this proposal so that the Ohio University Board of Trustees may approve the naming of Room 189, the **Loehr Leadership Resource Center**.

Sincerely,

  
Warren K. Wray, Ph.D., P.E.  
Dean and Cruse Moss Professor of Engineering Education

xc: Alan Geiger

November 6, 1997

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** ENT Executive Council

**FROM:** Kent Wray

**SUBJ:** Summary of November 5, 1997 Executive Council (EC) Meeting

The following summarizes actions taken/decisions made at the November 5, 1997 EC meeting.

1. WKW:

- a. Noted the new procedures for requesting/accomplishing changes in facility space.
- b. Distributed copies of the faculty positions being recruited by other OU colleges for next year.
- c. Reminded those department chairs who had not yet done so to submit a conclusion or summary for their respective 7-Year Program Review self-studies not later than the end of the fall quarter.
- d. Reminded Chairs/Directors of the need for brief travel itineraries for international travel to be submitted and approved by the dean prior to performing the travel, and emphasized that the itineraries need not be extensive. Copies of approved itinerary are to be attached to the reimbursement travel voucher when submitted to the Dean for approval signature.
- e. Distributed a copy from an engineering program at another university of a matrix that concisely showed computer applications and usage in the various program courses and suggested that similar matrices be considered when our programs write their ABET self-studies (Vol. II).

2. WKW described a possible pilot project with IBM that would provide laptop computers to all OU students and distributed spread sheet studies that showed several scenarios and their respective costs. Discussion of adopting the proposed plan for ENT was not particularly favorable in discussion. WKW asked each chair to give the proposal an appropriate amount of consideration and to subsequently respond to him with a recommendation so that he could prepare a report to the Provost.

3. Dean Emeritus T. Richard Robe proposed that Stocker Rm 189 be named "Loehr Leadership Resource Center" after Mr. Gerald Loehr. After discussion, the proposal was unanimously adopted. PP to draft the proposal to be submitted to the OU Board of Trustees for approval.

4. Pam Richards presented information and answered questions on the Procurement Card ("P-Card") system being proposed for implementation to replace some of the paper requisitioning now employed. AEC has been asked to serve as a test bed for the P-Card application. Initial reaction to the proposal was favorable.

[NOTE: The scheduled November 19 EC meeting was cancelled.]



## FACULTY/ADMINISTRATIVE EMERITUS/EMERITA AWARDS

### RESOLUTION 1998 — 1576

**WHEREAS**, the following individuals have rendered dedicated and outstanding service to Ohio University, and

**WHEREAS**, their colleagues and deans have recommended action to recognize their service,

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that emeritus status be awarded to the following individuals upon their retirement:

#### COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

William Hummon, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences  
Louise Luckenbill, Associate Professor Emerita of Biological Sciences  
Jerome Rovner, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences  
Laurence Bartlett, Professor Emeritus of English  
James Davis, Professor Emeritus of English  
Raymond Fitch, Professor Emeritus of English  
Reid Huntley, Associate Professor Emeritus of English  
Bill Kuhre, Associate Professor Emeritus of English  
Julia Lin, Professor Emerita of English  
Lester Marks, Professor Emeritus of English  
Duane Schneider, Professor Emeritus of English  
Arvin Wells, Professor Emeritus of English  
Frank B. Fieler, Professor Emeritus of English (Posthumous)  
James Cobban, Associate Professor Emeritus of Geography  
Bob J. Walter, Professor Emeritus of Geography  
Moid Ahmad, Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences  
James Chastain, Professor Emeritus of History  
Howard Wicke, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
Marie-Claire Wrage, Associate Professor Emerita of Modern Languages  
Earle Hunt, Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy  
Seung Soo Yun, Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy  
Joy Huntley, Assistant Professor Emerita of Political Science  
Joseph Tucker, Professor Emeritus of Political Science  
Thomas Creer, Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
Harry Kotses, Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
Paul Lewis, Professor Emeritus of Psychology

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Azmi Mikhail, Professor Emeritus of Finance  
Thomas Bolland, Professor Emeritus of Management Systems  
Gerald Carvalho, Associate Professor Emeritus of Management Systems  
Lucian Spataro, Professor Emeritus of Management Systems  
John Stinson, Professor Emeritus of Management Systems

COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION

Ralph Izard, Professor Emeritus of Journalism

RUSS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nicholas Dinos, Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Erik Forrest, Associate Professor Emeritus of Art  
Arnold Gasson, Professor Emeritus of Art  
Bert Damron, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music

COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Emily S. Buckberry, Assistant Professor Emerita of Hearing and Speech Sciences

ADMINISTRATIVE

Robert Lilley, Director Emeritus of the Avionics Engineering Center

REGIONAL HIGHER EDUCATION

Lancaster

Fred Herr, Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting Technology  
Jeff Wagner, Associate Professor Emeritus of Theater

ADMINISTRATIVE

Zanesville

Craig Laubenthal, Dean Emeritus

Office of the Provost  
Cutler Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY  
1804

**DATE:** March 10, 1998  
**TO:** Robert Glidden, President  
**FROM:** Sharon Stephens Brehm, <sup>SSB</sup>Provost  
**SUBJECT:** Recommendations for Emeritus Status

I am pleased to recommend the following individuals for emeritus status. They have rendered dedicated service to Ohio University in a variety of departments and disciplines.

SSB/jt

Enclosure

College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall, College Green  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2850 phone  
614-593-0053 fax



OHIO UNIVERSITY

February 2, 1998

**TO:** Sharon S. Brehm, Provost

**FR:** Leslie A. Flemming, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences /CAF

**RE:** Emeritus Status Nominations

RECEIVED  
JAN 29 1998  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

It is my pleasure to support the nominations of twenty-one associate and full professors in the College of Arts and Sciences for emeritus status and one deceased faculty member for posthumous emeritus status.

The Department of Biological Sciences has requested emeritus status for Louise Luckenbill, associate professor; William D. Hummon, professor; and Jerome Rovner, professor. Dr. Luckenbill is noted for her good teaching and is retiring after 20 years at Ohio University. Dr. Hummon has been with the department 27 years providing the strong curriculum behind the marine biology program and maintaining an active research program. During his 30 years on faculty Dr. Rovner has taught the majors' introductory course and has developed and taught a very popular Tier III course—Biology of Human Social Behavior—for many years, and the focus of his scholarship, the Biology of Spiders.

The Department of English has nine faculty nominated for emeritus status and one posthumous emeritus status nomination: Laurence Bartlett, professor, 28 years; James Davis, professor, 29 years; Ray Fitch, professor, 30 years; Reid Huntley, associate professor, 30 years; Bill Kuhre, associate professor, 30 years; Julia C. Lin, professor, 32 years; Lester Jay Marks, professor, 38 years; Duane Schneider, professor, 30 years; Arvin Wells, professor, 42 years; and posthumously, Frank B. Fieler, professor, 21 years.

Dr. James L. Cobban, associate professor, is my nominee from the Department of Geography. He has 30 years of full-time service at Ohio University.

The Geological Sciences Department has forwarded Dr. Moid U. Ahmad for emeritus consideration. He has been on the university faculty for 29 years.

James G. Chastain has been nominated by the History Department after 31 years of service to the University.

Emeritus Status Nominations  
Page 2

The Department of Mathematics has nominated Howard H. Wicke, professor, 27 years; for emeritus status.

Marie-Claire Wrage, associate professor, Department of Modern Languages, is also nominated for emeritus status. She has taught for 28 years.

The Department of Physics has two faculty nominated for professor emeritus status: Earle R. Hunt, 30 years; and Seung Soo Yun, 31 years.

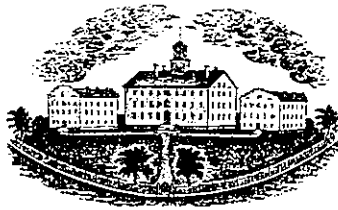
Joy M. Huntley, assistant professor, 26 years; and Joseph B. Tucker, professor, 33 years are emeritus nominees from the Department of Political Science.

The contributions of these faculty have been immeasurable. Among them they have taught thousands of students and represent more than 650 years of service to Ohio University. In addition, they have all served on countless committees, some have been department chairs, active in the faculty senate, and authors of countless articles and books. I am proud to support their nominations for emeritus status.



Office of the Dean

College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall, College Green  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2850 phone  
614-593-0053 fax



OHIO UNIVERSITY

February 23, 1998

**TO:** Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost

**FR:** Leslie A. Flemming, Dean *LA*

**RE:** Additional Emeritus Nominations

RECEIVED  
FEB 24 1998  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

The Department of Psychology recently forwarded three emeritus nominations that I would like to add to the College's twenty-two nominations forwarded on February 5, 1998.

I support the nominations of Paul Lewis (28 years) and Harry Kotses (27 years) for emeritus nomination. Both men will be electing early retirement. I am also very supportive of the emeritus nomination for Thomas L. Creer (16 years) who has taken full retirement. Attached are the descriptive information and updated cvs for all three Professors. It is a pleasure to recommend them for emeritus status.

Office of the Dean

College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall, College Green  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-2850 phone  
614-593-0053 fax



RECEIVED  
MAR 12 1998  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

March 11, 1998

**TO:** Sharon S. Brehm, Provost

**FR:** Leslie A. Flemming, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

/CAF

**RE:** Additional Emeritus Nomination

It is my pleasure to support the departmental nomination of Dr. Bob J. Walter to emeritus status. Professor Walter has been a member the Department of Geography for 30 years. During that time he has received the Provost's Special Teaching Award three times and the College of Arts and Sciences' Outstanding Teaching Award. In addition his publications cover a wide range of geographic topics and he has carried out extensive field research in Africa.

Professor Walters has also served as Director of the African Studies Program and as Director of the Development Studies Program at Ohio University. Throughout his career he has worked with thousands of students and served on numerous departmental and college committees. It is truly a pleasure to support his nomination.

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name William D. Hummon Date 12/10/97  
Department Biological Sciences College Arts & Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 27  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Anne Luchez</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Department Chair	<u>William Hummon</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Dean	<u>William Hummon</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>James G. Gable</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

## Department of Biological Sciences

Irvine Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614-593-2290  
FAX: 614-593-0300

College of Arts and Sciences  
College of Osteopathic Medicine

December 10, 1997

Leslie Flemming, Dean  
College of Arts & Sciences  
Wilson Hall  
Ohio University  
Campus

Dear Dean Flemming:

Professor William Hummon retired in June. I am writing to nominate him for Professor Emeritus Status. Dr. Hummon served the students of this department for 27 years. He worked hard to offer a strong marine biology program for our undergraduates during his entire tenure in the department. This is clearly a task made more difficult by the geographical location of Ohio University. However, his commitment to our students was never failing, and he made certain that they not only had a strong curriculum, but that they also had the experience of seeing and collecting specimens in the marine environment as well. In addition, he has been ever the scholar. He maintained an active research program throughout his years as a faculty member, and he intends to actively pursue his research during his retirement.

Sincerely,



Finnie A. Murray  
Chair

RECEIVED

DEC 11 1997

ARTS & SCIENCES

101 222

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Louise Luckenbill Date 12/10/97  
Department Biological Sciences College Arts & Sciences  
Rank Assoc. Professor Years at Ohio University 20  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1964

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Anne Trucha</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Department Chair	<u>Thomas G. Murray</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Dean	<u>Stephen J. Flemonczyk</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. J. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert L. White</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

Department of Biological Sciences  
Irvine Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614-593-2290  
FAX: 614-593-0300

College of Arts and Sciences  
College of Osteopathic Medicine

December 10, 1997

Leslie Flemming, Dean  
College of Arts & Sciences  
Wilson Hall  
Ohio University  
Campus

Dear Dean Flemming:

Professor Louise Luckenbill retired in June. I am writing to nominate her for Associate Professor Emerita Status. Dr. Luckenbill served undergraduate, graduate, and medical students many years. She was a devoted faculty member with high personal and academic standards. She taught Gross Anatomy and Neural Systems in OU-COM, and she taught Embryology, Developmental Biology, and Sex Differences and the Brain. Her area of scholarship is in development of cell surface markers and adhesion molecules in the nervous system, and in the past several years, she has lead an interdisciplinary study on gender differences in persistence in pursuit of admission to medical school. She is a very good teacher, and she will continue to actively pursue her research during her retirement.

Sincerely,



Finnie A. Murray  
Chair

RECEIVED

DEC 11 1997

ARTS & SCIENCES

183 224

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Jerome Rovner Date 12/10/97  
Department Biological Sciences College Arts & Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 30  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1966

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Anne Fuchs</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Department Chair	<u>James Conway</u>		<u>12/10/97</u>
Dean	<u>Deirdre Fleming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. ...</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

## Department of Biological Sciences

Irvine Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

614-593-2290  
FAX: 614-593-0300

College of Arts and Sciences  
College of Osteopathic Medicine

December 10, 1997

Leslie Flemming, Dean  
College of Arts & Sciences  
Wilson Hall  
Ohio University  
Campus

Dear Dean Flemming:

Professor Jerome Rovner retired in June. I am writing to nominate him for Professor Emeritus Status. Dr. Rovner served the students of this department for 30 years. He was a devoted faculty member, upholding the highest academic and personal standards. He taught in our majors' introductory course for practically his entire tenure here. He also developed and taught a very popular Tier III course - Biology of Human Social Behavior - for many years, and the focus of his scholarship, the Biology of Spiders. He is an excellent teacher, and he remains an active researcher of spider behavior. He will continue to actively pursue his research during his retirement.

Sincerely,



Finnie A. Murray  
Chair

RECEIVED  
DEC 11 1997  
ARTS & SCIENCES



## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Laurence Bartlett Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 28  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1970

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Lypkin</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Lypkin</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>Lyle H. Flemons</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>Dr. S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Glavin</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1999

ARTS & SCIENCES

198 227

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Laurence Bartlett, who will have at the time of his retirement in June 1998, completed 28 years of service to the Department, College, and University.

Consistently one of the Department's outstanding teachers, Professor Bartlett has been a tutor and/or the director of the Honors Tutorial Program for at least 16 years. He has been an active scholar, giving papers, attending conferences, writing articles, and publishing two bibliographies on William Congreve. Although Professor Bartlett has contributed significantly to the governance of the Department, perhaps his greatest contribution has been in formulating and putting into operation the Tutorial Program in the early 70s, thus offering many students an alternative form of education.

Outside the University, Professor Bartlett has been an actor in South East Ohio Summer Theater productions.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Laurence Bartlett, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

# **Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty**

Name James E Davis Date January 22, 1998

Department English College Arts and Sciences

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 29

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1967

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pophale</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pophale</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Dean	<u>Leah Fleming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>J. S. Z</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Miller</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor James Davis, who had at the time of his retirement in June, 1997, completed 28 years of meritorious service to the Department, College, and University.

Professor Davis's contributions to the Department have been numerous: Jim served on many committees including the Scholarship Committee, acted as liaison to the College of Education during most of his 28 years at Ohio University, and brought much recognition to the University through his regional, state, national, and even international activities.

Every year Jim Davis was identified by his colleagues as one of the highest ranking teachers in the Department. His research in such areas as intellectual freedom and the teaching of English, young adult literature, composition, teaching Shakespeare, methodology, and the profession resulted in over 300 articles, several hundred presentations, and four books. At one time or another he served on every committee in the department and as department chair for five years. The year before he retired, Jim received the Class of 1950 Outstanding Teacher Award for his distinguished contributions.

Over his 28 years at the University, he held practically every office in regional, state, and national professional organizations, edited the Ohio English Journal for three years and FOCUS: Teaching English Language Arts for sixteen years. ~~She~~<sup>He</sup> served as President of the Southeastern Ohio Council of Teachers of English (SOCTE), the Ohio Council of Teachers of English (OCTELA), the College English Association of Ohio, and the National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE). Both SOCTE and OCTELA awarded him distinguished service medals.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon James Davis, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Ray Fitch Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 30  
Highest Degree Ph.D. (Penn.) Date Awarded 1965

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Peptide</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Peptide</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Dean	<u>Leslie Fleming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. J. R.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. Allen</u>		<u>3/24/98</u>

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Raymond Fitch, who had at the time of his retirement in June 1992, completed 25 years of full-time service to the Department, College, and University.

Professor Fitch's contribution to the teaching mission of the Department and the governance of the Department was outstanding: he created a Tier 111 course on contemporary myth and developed innovative graduate seminars emphasizing the diversity of critical theory. He served on most of the important Departmental committees during his tenure at Ohio University and was graduate director for 1978 until 1982. His book on Ruskin, *The Poisoned Sky* (1982), received state (College English Association of Ohio) and National (Modern Language Association) recognition. His edition of Harman Blennerhassett's prison journal, *Breaking with Burr* (1988), was prepared in collaboration with the Blennerhassett Historical Park Commission of West Virginia.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Raymond Fitch, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Reid Huntley Date January 23, 1998

Department English College Arts & Sciences

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 30

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Lipsch</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Lipsch</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>Richard Flemming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>J. S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. White</u>		<u>3/26/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

202 233

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Reid Huntley, who will have completed 30 years of service to the Department, College, and University in June, 1998.

Reid Huntley's service to the Department has included successful undergraduate teaching, resulting in his having twice been selected as University Professor. He has published many articles and given over one hundred presentations, often on Thomas Wolfe, film and literature, and Jungian psychology and literature. He taught as a Fulbright Visiting Professor in India (resulting in his being the external reader for five dissertations on literature at universities in India each year for over twenty years), at Chautauqua Institution in New York, and at Maharishi International University in Iowa.

He is an active member of Athens Friends of International Students and the Athens Camera Club in addition to being an active Presbyterian minister, counseling, delivering sermons, conducting study groups, weddings, and funerals.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Reid Huntley, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair



### Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Bill Kuhre Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 30  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1966

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pytko</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pytko</u>		<u>1-24-98</u>
Dean	<u>Leslie Hemmings</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Shulz</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1998

ITS 38010000

204 235



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor William Kuhre, who had at the time of his retirement in March, 1997, completed 30 years of service to the Department, College, and University.

Professor Kuhre's contribution to the undergraduate teaching mission of the Department was outstanding, and he was active on the Undergraduate Committee under three Department chairs, participating in two major curriculum revisions. For many years, he served on the Complaints and Grievances and Media Committees, and he advised the undergraduate magazine *Sphere*.

For years, Bill has been active in the religious community of Athens, including being a board member of United Campus Ministry ,

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon William Kuhre, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Julia C. Lin Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Full Professor Years at Ohio University 32  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1965

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyzdek</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyzdek</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>Ledlie H. Flemming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Provost	<u>J. S. [Signature]</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert [Signature]</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

206 237

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Julia Lin, who had at the time of her retirement in December, 1997, completed 32 years of service to the Department, College, and University. Professor Lin has had emeritus privileges through the emeritus status of her late husband, Dean Henry Lin. The Department wishes Julia to be recognized for her own many contributions to the University, in particular to her scholarship in Asian literature.

Professor Lin's contribution to the undergraduate teaching mission of the Department was both unique and outstanding. She started the Chinese language program and the teaching of Asian literature at Ohio University. She developed and regularly taught a three-course series on Oriental Literature and colloquia on Chinese classical poetry, women in Oriental Literature, treatments of the courtesan in Oriental Literature, Oriental theater, Oriental lyric poetry, and love and violence in Japanese and Chinese literature. In addition, she regularly taught Great Books of the Orient, a three-course sequence in the Humanities series.

Professor Lin's scholarly work earned her Department's two Ohio University Research Awards, the Baker Award and fellowships from the American Learned Society and Social Sciences and the National Endowment's Younger Humanist Fellowship. She published two critical books on modern Chinese poetry and one anthology of Chinese women's poetry. A second anthology of poetry is ready for publication.

Throughout the administrations of Presidents Baker, Alden, and Ping, Julia entertained Asian visitors and students, attended ceremonial dinners, and hosted guests and visiting scholars. She also helped Chinese students get settled on campus.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Julia Lin, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Lester Jay Marks Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 38  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1960

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyzdek</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyzdek</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>William G. Flemming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>J. S. P.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. Shultz</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

208 239

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Lester Marks, who has completed 38 years of service to the Department, College, and University.

Professor Marks's service to the Department has included successful teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate levels (including the first Black Writers courses), the direction of six dissertations, and one of the first Tier 111 courses.

His service to the University has been outstanding. Among his accomplishments are three Fulbright Professorships to Norway and the establishment of faculty exchanges with the Universities of Trondheim, Tromso, and Odense. He was a Faculty Senator for ten years, and the University's first and third ombudsman. He also established and chaired the Max Foundation Visiting Lecture series, which brought to campus such guests as Senator Howard Metzenbaum and Elie Wiesel.

Professor Marks's broader service includes State Department Lecture Tours in American Literature (to Scandinavia), National and International Conflict Resolution activities (through the ombudsmanship), membership on the Board of Directors of the Hillel Foundation and the Anti-Defamation League Regional Advisory Board (Ohio/Kentucky/Indiana).

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Lester Marks, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

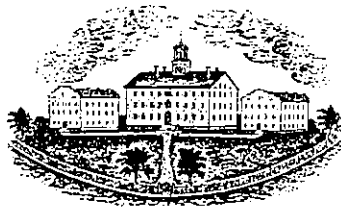
Name Duane Schneider Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 30  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1965

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Petty P. Lipton</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Petty P. Lipton</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>Leslie A. Fleming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>J. S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Glavin</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Duane Schneider, who has completed 30 years of service to the Department, College, and University.

Duane's service to the Department included successful undergraduate teaching, especially in the Humanities courses, and his chairmanship from 1983 until 1986, at which time he was appointed director of the Ohio University Press. He was also chair of the Faculty Senate from 1981 until 1983.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Duane Schneider, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair



## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Arvin Wells Date January 22, 1998  
Department English College Arts & Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 42  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1959

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Not Recommended</u>	<u>Date</u>
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pappik</u>		<u>1-23-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pappik</u>		<u>1-23-98</u>
Dean	<u>William J. Flemming</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>Ernest B.</u>		<u>3-11-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Glavin</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred upon Professor Arvin Wells, who had at the time of his retirement in 1997 completed 42 years of meritorious service to the Department, College, and University.

Professor Wells's contributions to the Department have been numerous: During those 42 years, he taught undergraduate and graduate courses as well as courses in the English Honors Tutorial Program. He published one book, parts of four others, and several articles. Professor Wells served as chair of the English Department from 1967 until 1971.

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Arvin Wells, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Frank B. Fieler Date January 22, 1997  
Department English College Arts and Sciences  
Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 21  
Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1960

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyrtich</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Betty P. Pyrtich</u>		<u>1-25-98</u>
Dean	<u>Leslie R. Hunsinger</u>		<u>1-31-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>J. S. B.</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. Shuler</u>		<u>3/22/98</u>

9/96

RECEIVED  
JAN 26 1998  
ARTS & SCIENCES

214 245

Department of  
English Language & Literature

College of Arts & Sciences  
Ellis Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 23, 1998

Dean Leslie Flemming  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Wilson Hall

Dear Dean Flemming:

The English Department wishes to recommend that the Emeritus status be conferred posthumously upon Professor Frank B. (Bernie) Fieler, who, until his death in 1981, had served the Department, College, and University for 21 years.

Frank Fieler (Bernie) died of a heart attack in May of 1981. An earlier attack had forced him to resign as chair of the English Department, a position he held from 1971-1974--difficult years when Ohio University was besieged by financial crisis and consequent faculty terminations. He served as director of English graduate studies in happier times from 1967-1968, a period of growth for the graduate program.

Fieler was a specialist in Renaissance literature, author of books and articles on Christopher Marlowe, Barnabe Googe, John Webster and Ben Jonson, and several bibliographical studies. He also served as a bibliographical consultant to the Variorum Chaucer project of the University of Oklahoma Press. In addition to graduate courses in Renaissance literature, he taught the demanding bibliography and methods course and created a course in the history of books and printing.

Bernie served the university in numerous ways--on faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, and as treasurer, vice president, and president of Phi Beta Kappa. But his service to the Ohio University library was truly exceptional. Chair of the Library Committee from 1979 until his death, he began performing special bibliographical, cataloging, and acquisition services for the library in 1966 and was given the title University Bibliographer in 1971. He was instrumental in the acquisition of the personal library of Edmund Blunden and the Ohio University library's millionth volume in 1979. A founder of the Friends of the Library, he was also the first editor of its newsletter *Gatherings*. As Gary Hunt said at the time of Professor Fieler's death, "Bernie was a mountain of support for the library."

If I can provide you with further information pertinent to the conferment of Emeritus status upon Bernie Fieler, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Betty P. Pytlik, Chair

**Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty**

Name James L. Cobban Date January 27, 1998

Department Geography College Arts and Sciences

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 30

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1970

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____	<u>1/27/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>J.L. Cobban</u>	_____	<u>1/27/98</u>
Dean	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____	_____
Provost	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____	<u>3-20-98</u>
President	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

JAN 27 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

TOTAL P.02



# Ohio University

College of Arts and Sciences

Department of Geography  
122 Clippinger Laboratories  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

Phone: 614-593-1140  
Fax: 614-593-1139

January 19, 1998

RECEIVED

JAN 20 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

Dr. Leslie Flemming, Dean  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Leslie:

Our colleague, Dr. James L. Cobban, has sent me a letter to notify me of his intention to retire at the end of the current academic year. This means that Jim will retire fully as of July 1, 1998.

Jim has asked that he be granted emeritus status. It is with enthusiasm that my colleagues and I support this notion. At the time of retirement, Jim will have completed thirty years of work in the Department of Geography at Ohio University. He has taught numerous courses in the department during his tenure at Ohio University, served on practically every departmental committee at some time and chaired several of those committees throughout the years. His research record is solid and shows that he has written numerous articles dealing with Asian urbanization as well as a number of articles and book chapters on urbanization and urban planning in Indonesia. Jim conducted extensive field work in Indonesia and even learned Bahasa Indonesian to facilitate the use of original documents.

Outside the department of geography, Jim served twice as the Director of the Center for Southeast Asian Studies at Ohio University. He also was the editor of the Monographs in International Studies for seven years and the map consultant for ten years. Jim also served a three-year term on the Board of the Ohio Planning Conference (a division of the American Planning Association) as THE member representing Southeast Ohio. He was also involved in organizing local meetings regarding planning. Jim is also a past president of the Southeast Asia Specialty Group, Southeast Asia section, of the American Association of Geographers.

There are other accomplishments and honors that could be included in the above list. However, this should suffice except that the faculty of the Department of Geography unanimously supports my recommendation that Jim Cobban be given emeritus status.

Sincerely yours,

H. Hugh L. Bloemer, Chairperson

### Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Bob J. Walter Date March 11, 1998

Department Geography College Arts and Sciences

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 30 years

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1968

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Harry R. Bain</u>	_____	<u>3/11/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>H. H. C. B.</u>	_____	<u>3/11/98</u>
Dean	<u>Charles Fleming</u>	_____	<u>3-11-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u>J. S. R.</u>	_____	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Glavin</u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

TOTAL P.02

Department of Geography

Clippinger Laboratories 122  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
740-593-1140 phone  
740-593-1139 fax  
www-as.phy.ohiou.edu/  
Departments/Geography/



OHIO UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

MAR 11 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

March 11, 1998

Dr. Leslie Flemming, Dean  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Leslie:

Our colleague, Dr. Bob J. Walter, has sent me a letter to notify me of his intention to take early retirement at the end of the current academic year.

Bob asked that he be granted emeritus status. It is with enthusiasm that my colleagues and I support this request. At the time of retirement, Bob will have been a faculty member at Ohio University for 30 years. During that time he has taught a great variety of courses and was nominated twice as the outstanding graduate faculty. He received the Provost's Special Teaching Award three times and received the College of Arts and Sciences' Teaching Award.

In terms of committee work, nobody in the department has been more active than Bob. He has participated on every departmental committee throughout his career at Ohio University and chaired most of them at some time. His commitment to committee assignments has been exemplary.

Bob has an outstanding research record. The publications cover a wide range of geographic topics and his success in securing external research funds is the envy of many colleagues. He has carried out extensive field research in Africa, especially Kenya. Bob also has extensive experience in Central and South America. His approach to the profession of geography has been holistic and he has lived the ideal life of a geographer.

Outside the Department of Geography, Bob served as Director of the African Studies program at Ohio University from 1978 through 1983. He worked at the United States Agency for International Development from 1983 through 1986; Director of the Development Studies Program at Ohio University from 1989 through 1997. His curriculum vitae addresses numerous similar accomplishments during his thirty year tenure at Ohio University.

It is without hesitation that the faculty members of the Department of Geography unanimously support Bob's request for emeritus and it is with pleasure that I add my support as well. Bob's decision to retire is a great loss to the Department of Geography and his absence will be felt throughout the university.

Sincerely yours,

H. Hugh L. Bloemer  
Chair



## VITAE

Bob J. Walter

### I. Personal

Address: (Home)	112 Bennita Lane Athens, Ohio 45701	614/593-5894
(Work)	Department of Geography Ohio University Athens, Ohio 45701	614/593-1143 (f)593-1139
	Development Studies Program Center for International Studies Ohio University Athens, Ohio 45701	614/593-1832 (f)593-1837
	The Oriskany Institute 8 North Court Street Suite 303 Athens, Ohio 45701	614/594-7053 (f)592-4716

Present Positions: Professor of Geography  
Director, Development Studies Program  
Acting Director, Administrative Studies Program  
Secretary/Treasurer, The Oriskany Institute

### II. Education

Ph.D.	1968	University of Wisconsin:	Geography & African Studies
M.S.	1965	University of Wisconsin:	Geography
B.S.	1961	Southern Illinois University:	Education

### III. Experience

#### A. Teaching

Elementary Teacher, 5th & 6th grades, Effingham Community Unit Schools, Effingham, Illinois, 1956-59.  
Teaching Assistant, Department of Geography, Southern Illinois University, 1961-62.  
Teaching Assistant, Department of Geography, University of Wisconsin. 1962-63.  
Assistant Professor, Department of Geography, Ohio University, 1968-70.  
Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Geography, University of Florida, 1970-71.

Assistant Professor, Department of Geography, Ohio University,  
1971-72.

Associate Professor, Department of Geography, Ohio University,  
1972-79.

Professor, Department of Geography, Ohio University, 1979-  
present.

B. Administrative

Acting Chair, Department of Geography, College of Arts and  
Sciences, Summers of 1996, 1995, 1994 (various length  
periods of two to four weeks).

**Major responsibilities** were to maintain the operations of  
the department, to resolve any problems or issues which  
arose, and to meet all deadlines that occurred during  
the period when acting. Two new faculty members and  
one new temporary faculty arrived in the department  
during these periods.

Acting Vice Provost for International Programs and Director of  
Center for International Studies, Ohio University, October  
18-November 1, 1995; October 1-15, 1994, and March 20-July  
6, 1994.

**Major responsibilities** are to maintain the operations of the  
Center as Director and fulfill the responsibilities of  
the Vice Provost while the current Vice Provost is  
traveling and/or on leave.

Acting Director, International Administrative Studies Program,  
Ohio University, 1995-96 and 1996-97.

**Major responsibilities** are to operate a multidisciplinary  
graduate program with a total enrollment of thirty-  
three students and the successful completion of their  
degrees, supervision and management of graduate  
assistants, student advising, interdepartmental  
coordination, and other routine administrative matters  
in the last year of the program. It is being phased  
out at the end of this year.

Director of Technical Operations, Tropical Research and  
Development, Gainesville, Florida, June 15-September 6,  
1992.

**Major responsibilities** were to manage a development  
portfolio of approximately ten million dollars  
annually, reorganize the technical division of the  
company, develop new policies and procedures to achieve  
greater efficiencies of management, train and supervise  
the technical personnel of the division through the  
transition, and reposition the technical capacities of  
the company to be more competitive in the international  
development arena.

Director, Development Studies Program, Ohio University, 1989-present.

Major responsibilities are to operate a multidisciplinary graduate program with an average enrollment of forty-five students to the completion of their degrees; activities include budgeting, interdepartmental coordination, program planning and development, supervision and management of graduate assistants, development and supervision of a large number of internships, liaison and coordination with development agencies and institutions, student advising, teaching of the core classes (total of four) for the program, and fund raising.

Secretary/Treasurer, The Oriskany Institute, Athens, Ohio, 1987-present.

Major responsibilities are to operate the home office, sign all contracts, pay all expenses, assure that records are accurate and complete, fulfill all governmental regulations (taxes, reporting, & contracts for a not-for-profit organization), and schedule and coordinate all meetings for the Institute.

Chair, Fragile Lands Working Group, U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C., 1984-85.

Major Responsibilities were to develop a forty million dollar program for addressing the fragile lands of Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC) with three Offices in the Bureau of Science and Technology, two Divisions in the LAC Regional Bureau, and the thirteen missions in LAC and to develop a project (Development Strategies for Fragile Lands - DESFIL) to assist in carrying out the program. Assignment complete in late 1985 with formal approval of the program/project and an appointment of a project officer.

Geographer and Senior Technical Officer, U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C., 1983-86.

Major responsibilities were to manage a ten million dollar research project (implemented through Clark University and the Institute for Development Anthropology, SUNY-Binghamton), serve as the Agency's Geographer, provide the Agency with guidance on spatial and natural resource issues and policies, participate in evaluations and case studies, serve as the Deputy Division Chief (supervising other personnel), serve as Acting Division Chief and Acting Office Director (in short-term capacities), advise the Agency of African issues provide reviews for Agency documents, and assist in analysis and design of region-based programs and projects in rural development.

Director, African Studies Program, Ohio University, 1978-83.

Major responsibilities were to operate a multidisciplinary graduate program with an average enrollment of thirty graduate students to the completion of their degrees; activities include budgeting, interdepartmental coordination, program planning, supervision and management of graduate assistants, student advising, coordination with other African Studies programs at other institutions, and cultural event programming.

Chair, Department of Geography, Ohio University, 1974-78.

Major responsibilities were to manage an eight person department with an average of twenty graduate students and forty undergraduate students; activities include budgeting, scheduling classes, personnel management, curriculum development, space planning and development, student supervision, time management, coordination and supervision promotion and tenure for all faculty of department, and service on all departmental committees.

### C. Professional Experience

- 2/95-5/95      Natural Resource Management Specialist. Member of a four person team to develop recommendations to the Agency for International Development on ways to incorporate risk in their natural resources planning and program/project development, within a reengineered USAID. Participated in a workshop to present the ideas, and co-wrote the set of recommendations to the Agency. Client: AID/AFR/SD/PSGE
- 6/94-8/94      Geographer/African Specialist. Member of a multidisciplinary team to evaluate the Policy, Analysis, Research, and Technical Services (PARTS) project. Conducted an analysis of one of the project units, wrote the management section of the evaluation, and edited the technical issues section. Client: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.
- 7/93-1/94      Project Development Specialist. Team leader for a redesign and extension of the Sahel Water Data and Management (SWDM) project. This Phase III Amendment was to extend the project through April, 1997 and raise the expenditure level by 11 million. Had responsibility for the overall redesign and wrote the extension, except for the financial analysis. Client: AID/AFR/SWA.
- 3/93-5/93      Geographer/African Specialist. Member of a multidisciplinary team to redesign the Famine Early Warning System (FEWS) project. Primary assignment was to write the technical annex (data, methodological, and technical issues), the social soundness analysis, and the institutional analysis of the Project Paper. Assisted with

the budget, monitoring and evaluation, implementation, and expected achievements. Client: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.

- 9/92-2/93 Geographer/African Specialist. Member of a multidisciplinary team to redesign the Famine Early Warning System (FEWS) project. Primary assignment was to write the social considerations and the data, methodological, and technical issues sections of the Project Identification Document. Assisted with the budget, implementation arrangement, and the expected achievements portions. Client: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.
- 8/90-2/91 Institutional Development Specialist. As team coordinator, conducted a study of improved produce, cash crop and specialty products, and other commodity marketing in Africa. The four reports included a rapid assessment of crops which have agribusiness potential for each of forty-three countries in Africa South of the Sahara (with a computer data base); a specialized study of passion fruit in Kenya; a strategy, design, and marketing study in three countries; and an analysis of new U.S. legislation which creates opportunities for products in Africa. Client: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 8/89-12/90 Natural Resources Management Specialist. As a part of a team, participated in field research in Kenya to examine the soil moisture and fertility aspects of the fanya juu terracing method, analyze its resource management strategies, and identify the social/organizational needs to maintain the terraces. Client: AID/ST/RD.
- 12/86-12/90 Social Science Advisor. Acted as advisor on social science issues to the Social Science Interface Research Unit (SSIRU) of the International Centre for Insect Physiology and Ecology (ICIPE) in Nairobi. Assisted in recruiting a social scientist, developing a research agenda, and integrating his research into the four biological research thrusts of ICIPE. Client: AID/ST/RD & REDSO/ESA.

[Note: There are a total of over ten additional professional experiences that I have had since I began my "career" in development. They are similar in nature to the eight above. I have not included them in order to shorten the vitae. I can provide these if there is interest.]

#### IV. Selected Publications

- 1995 J. Kathy Parker, George Honadle, Ed Karch, Dennis King, and Bob J. Walter. Selected Issues Related to Project Design and Implementation in a Reengineered USAID. Washington: AID/AFR/SD/PSGE.

- 1994 Richard Edwards, Joshua R. Dickinson, Della McMillan, Faith K. Knutsen, and Bob J. Walter. Evaluation of the Policy, Analysis, Research, and Technical Services (PARTS) Project. Washington: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.
- 1994 Bob J. Walter and Faith K. Knutsen. Sahel Water Data and Management Project, Phase III: Project Paper Amendment. Washington: AID/AFR/SWA.
- 1993 Donald E. Anderson, Hunter Farnham, J.B. Wcykoff, and Bob J. Walter. Project Paper: Famine Early Warning System III. Washington: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.
- 1992 Donald E. Anderson, Hunter Farnham, J.B. Wcykoff, and Bob J. Walter. Project Identification Document: Famine Early Warning System III. Washington: AID/AFR/ARTS/FARA.
- 1991 Bob J. Walter. An Analysis of The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 and The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, & Trade Act of 1990. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1991 Bob J. Walter, et al. Improved Produce, Cash Crop and Specialty Products, and Other Commodity Marketing in Africa: Strategy, Design, and Marketing. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1991 Bob J. Walter & Randall J. Redenius. Improved Produce, Cash Crop and Specialty Products, and Other Commodity Marketing in Africa: Passion Fruit in Kenya. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1991 Bob J. Walter & Donald Anderson. An Assessment of Demand, Production, and Market Potential for Fruit, Produce, and Other Agricultural Crops in Africa. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1990 Bob J. Walter & Rheinhold Straub. The Bumpers & Lautenberg Amendments to A.I.D. Legislation. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1990 Bob J. Walter & Rheinhold Straub. Demand Assessment of Agricultural Products in Selected African Countries: Country Report - Botswana. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1990 Bob J. Walter & Rheinhold Straub. Demand Assessment of Agricultural Products in Selected African Countries: Country Report - Kenya. Washington: AID/AFR/MDI.
- 1990 Bob J. Walter. The Social and Institutional Research Initiative (SIRI): An Assessment. Wooster: Clark University.
- 1990 Bob J. Walter, Asenath Omwega, & Peter Kilewe. Terracing, Resource Management, and Social Organization in Machakos District, Kenya: Methodology. Wooster: Clark University. (Preliminary Report)

Page seven--Vitae, Bob J. Walter

- 1990 Bob J. Walter, J. Kathy Parker, & John Lichte. Mid-Term Evaluation of The Natural Resource Management Support Project. Washington: AID/AFR/TR/ANR.
- 1989 Bob J. Walter & Lori Ann Thrupp. Evaluation of The Development Strategies For Fragile Lands Project. Washington: AID/ST/RD.
- 1989 Bob J. Walter. Incentives and Disincentives for Public Service in Botswana, with Special Reference to GOB Agricultural Institutions. Gaborone: USAID.
- 1989 Bob J. Walter. Agribusiness Development and The Private Sector: Opportunities and Constraints. Gaborone: USAID.
- 1988 Lynden S. Williams & Bob J. Walter. "Controlled-Erosion Terraces in Venezuela," in Conservation Farming on Steeplands, W.C. Moldenhauer & N.W. Hudson (Eds.). Ankeny, Iowa: Soil and Water Conservation Society. (Chapter 19)
- 1986 Lynden S. Williams, Leslie Cooperband, & Bob J. Walter. Agricultural Terrace Construction: The Valles Altos Project of Venezuela as an Example for A.I.D. Washington: AID/ST/RD.
- 1985 Marion Warren, George Honadle, Bob J. Walter, & Sam Montsi. Development Management in Africa: The Case of The Land Conservation and Range Development Project in Lesotho. Washington: AID/PPC/CDIE.
- 1985 Bob J. Walter, et al. Development Strategies for Fragile Lands. (Project Paper). Washington: AID/ST/RD.
- 1982 Bob J. Walter. "The Problem of NPC (Cancer) Among the Nandi of Kenya," The Amistad Journal, 1: 1-18.
- 1980 Bob J. Walter. "Media in Outreach: A Personal Opinion," Issues, X, 3/4: 39-42.
- 1978 Bob J. Walter & Michael Huebsch. "The Spatial Conditions of Federalism," Ohio Geographers: Recent Research Themes, 6: 51-65.
- 1978 Frank E. Bernard & Bob J. Walter. "Ash Pile or Rising Phoenix? A Review of the Status of Regional Geography," The Journal of Geography, 77, 5: 192-197.
- 1977 H.H.L. Bloemer, T.K.P. Amachree, & Bob J. Walter. "Typographic Legibility on Maps: A Comparison between Sans-Serif (Gill) and Serif (Times Roman) Type," Bulletin of the Society of University Cartographers, 11, 1: 29-39.
- 1974 Bob J. Walter. "Planning for Whom?" in Urbanization, National Development, and Regional Planning in Africa, Salah El-Shakhs and R.A. Obudho (Eds.). New York: Praeger. (Chapter 7)

Page eight--Vitae, Bob J. Walter

- 1974 Bob J. Walter & Lynden S. Williams, "Black Caribs in Two Societies: Differential Acculturation Rates," Ohio Geographers: Recent Research Themes, 2, 1: 42-45.
- 1974 Bob J. Walter. "Teaching African Geography as an Interdisciplinary Adventure," Africa Teaching Perspectives and Approaches, John Willmer (Ed). Tualatin, Or: Geographic and Area Study Publications. (Chapter 14)
- 1973 Frank E. Bernard & Bob J. Walter. "An Attempt at Reform in Regional Geography," Ohio Geographers: Recent Research Themes, 1, 1:1-14.
- 1972 Bob J. Walter. "A Spatial Diffusion Perspective of Areal Growth in African Islamic Cities: The Example of Mombasa," African Urban Notes, VII: 95-110.
- 1970 Frank E. Bernard & Bob J. Walter. "Foreign Field Training for Undergraduates: An Ohio University Program," African Studies Newsletter, iii, 2: 24-26.
- 1970 Bob J. Walter. Territorial Expansion of the Nandi, 1500-1905. Athens: Center for International Studies, Monograph No. 9.

[Note: In addition to these publications, I have thirteen other publications, four major research reports to funding agencies, and several dozen book reviews.]

#### V. Selected Grants

- 1994 Rufus Putnam Visiting Professor, Ohio University, \$9300.
- 1994 Governor's Office on Appalachia, State of Ohio, \$25,000. (Written with Rural Action)
- 1993 1804 Program, Ohio University, \$25,000.
- 1993 The Teaching Fund, Ohio University, \$1,000.
- 1993 Provost Pool for Summer Teaching, Ohio University, \$5,290.
- 1992 UPAC, Ohio University, \$18,000.

[Note: The grants listed above relate to my service period as Director of the Development Studies Program. In addition to these grants, I have a total of twelve which cover the years of 1968 to 1986. Since 1986, much of my research has been funded under USAID sponsorship, and is not in the form of grants.]



VI. Selected Workshops and Professional Presentations

- 1996 Summer Institute on Teaching About Africa and African Perspectives, OU/OSU African Studies Programs, Athens, June 11.
- 1995 Summer Institute on Teaching About Africa and African Perspectives, OU/OSU African Studies Programs, Columbus, June 16.
- 1995 Presenter, Workshop "Incorporating Risk in Natural Resources Management Programs and Projects within a Reengineered USAID," Washington, March 13-17.
- 1994 Member, Panel on Issues of PARTS Project, USAID, Washington, July 28.
- 1993 Chair, Panel on "The Sahel Water Data and Management Design," USAID/Niamey, Niger, August 13.
- 1993 Member, Panel on "The Famine Early Warning System for Africa: The Next Five Years," USAID, Washington, April 23.
- 1992 Member, Panel on "The Famine Early Warning System: Goal, Objectives, and Implementation," USAID, Washington, December 14.
- 1992 Chair and Presenter, Workshop "Team Building in Projects: Goals and Objectives," Asia Environmental Partnership, Washington, July 20.
- 1992 Seminar, "The Role of the Agency for International Development: Theory and Practice," Tropical Research and Development, Gainesville, Florida, July 9.
- 1991 Presenter, Tropical Deforestation Conference, Ohio University, February 1.

[Note: I have participated, on the average, in about two panels, workshops, or seminars a year since 1986. Between that date and 1983, when I was working for the Agency for International Development, I would make on the average, a presentation a month. I have not sought to detail the professional activities prior to 1983, but can provide these if requested.]

VII. Other Professional Positions

- 1981-85 President, Association of African Studies Programs.
- 1980-82 Chairman, African Specialty Group, Association of American Geographers.
- 1979-82 Member, Executive Board, National Council for Geographic Education
- 1979-82 Member, Educational Development Committee, National Council for Geographic Education.

Page ten--Vitae, Bob J. Walter

- 1979-80     Member, Long Range Planning Committee, National Council for Geographic Education.
- 1974-78     Member, Committee on College Geography, Association of American Geographers.

#### VIII. Teaching Recognition

- 1994           Outstanding Teaching Award, College of Arts and Sciences, Ohio University.
- 1993           Nominee, Outstanding Graduate Professor, Ohio University.
- 1991           Nominee, Outstanding Graduate Professor, Ohio University.

#### IX. Countries of Field Experience

1. Africa - Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Botswana, Lesotho, Somalia, Zimbabwe, Ethiopia, Ghana, Burkina Faso, Niger.
2. Latin America and the Caribbean - Belize, Guatemala, Jamaica, Haiti, Dominican Republic, Venezuela, Peru, St. Kitts, Costa Rica, Mexico.

#### X. References

Professor H. H. L. Bloemer  
Chair  
Department of Geography  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701                      Telephone: 593-1138

Professor Harold Molineu  
Center for International Programs  
Chubu University  
Matsumoto-cho 1200  
Kasugai-shi 487  
Japan                                      Telephone: 011-81-568-51-4545  
    (Home phone - 13 hours difference)

Raymond E. Meyer  
Acting Division Chief  
Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance  
PMPP SA-14  
United States Agency for International Development  
Washington, D.C. 20523-1443     Telephone: 703/875-1522

# **Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty**

Name Moid U. Ahmad Date 8/13/97

Department Geological Sciences College Arts & Sciences

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 29

Highest Degree PhD Date Awarded 1966

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>G. Smith</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>8/15/97</u>
Department Chair	<u>Sam Nune</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>9/3/97</u>
Dean	<u>Leslie G. Flemming</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>9-4-97</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u>S. S. R.</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>8-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Glavin</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/24/98</u>

# Ohio University

---

## Interoffice Communication

Department of Geological Sciences


**To:** Leslie Flemming, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences  
**From:** Damian Nance, Chair, Department of Geological Sciences  
**Date:** 3 September, 1997.  
**Subject:** Emeritus Status for Dr. Moid Ahmad

RECEIVED  
SEP 4 1997  
ARTS & SCIENCES

At the unanimous request of the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee, it is my great pleasure to nominate Dr. Moid U. Ahmad for the status of Emeritus Professor of Geological Sciences upon his retirement from the University at the end of this academic year. As the attached written deliberations of the Department's P&T committee confirm, Dr. Ahmad has had a long and distinguished career at Ohio University and is justly deserving of the special recognition inherent in the award of Emeritus status.

Upon his retirement, Dr. Ahmad will have served the University for 29 years; he will have advised an unprecedented number of graduate students, many of whom have gone on to highly successful careers in the Earth Sciences; he will have been instrumental in setting up the Department's Hydrology Program and Field Hydrology Workshop, both of which have enjoyed national and international reputations; he will have had a successful, if sometimes controversial, record of research; and will have served freely the university, the city and the state.

Dr. Ahmad has therefore earned the special recognition conferred with Emeritus status in all five areas upon which such a judgement is based; length of service, quality of teaching, quality of research, contribution to the University, and services to society. I wholly concur with the committee's conclusion that Dr. Ahmad's service to the educational mission of the University fully justifies the courtesy of the award of Emeritus status.



# Ohio University

---

## Interoffice Communication

Department of Geological Sciences

**To:** Damian Nance, Chair, Dept. of Geological Sciences  
**From:** Geoffrey Smith, Chair, Departmental P&T Committee  
**Date:** April 7, 1997  
**Subject:** Emeritus Status for Dr. Moid Ahmad

RECEIVED  
SEP 4 1997  
ARTS & SCIENCES

The following is a summary of considerations in support of the recommendation to award the title of Emeritus Professor to Dr. Moid U. Ahmad, upon the occasion of his retirement from the University.

### Dr. Ahmad - Emeritus Status

#### 1. Length of Service

At the end of next year (AY 1997-98), Dr. Ahmad will have served at Ohio University for 29 years.

#### 2. Teaching

Dr. Ahmad has developed a comprehensive hydrogeology program that has served both undergraduates (Water Resources major) and graduate students. The program was one of the first in Ohio, and became one of the few strong such programs in the country. Hydrogeology graduates number in the hundreds, and have been uniquely successful in gaining admission to other graduate programs, or, more generally, in gaining employment in their specific field of study. Several of the graduates rank among the best that we have served, and some are among the most successful. It is worth noting that the graduate program in hydrogeology was recognized both nationally and internationally, and attracted students from a diverse international population. Several of the international students have become major influences in foreign government positions. Finally, it is significant that for many years the hydrogeology program was the graduate program in geological sciences.

The Field Hydrology Workshop likewise has a reputation that is national, if not international.

It has always been recognized as one of few, and among the best, of the hydrology workshops in the country.

Dr. Ahmad's teaching style has always been unconventional. Nonetheless, it is difficult to argue with the success of his students. It is also the case that his students speak highly of Dr. Ahmad, particularly after they have graduated and become part of the hydrology work force. He has a strong and loyal following among his students. Dr. Ahmad is the only person in the department who has ever received the award of Outstanding Graduate Faculty. He has also been nominated for the award more than any other person in the department.

### **3. Research**

Dr. Ahmad's research has also been unconventional. Yet he has presented papers and attended any number of professional meetings, without break, for his entire tenure at Ohio University. Several of these papers have been invited, and many have been presented to an international audience. The subjects of his presentations are broad ranging and often controversial. That has been the case since he arrived at Ohio University.

His early research, particularly that involving modeling and well field design in arid regions (Kuwait, Libya, Sudan, etc.), was ground breaking at the time and, at least in part, remains a standard for workers in arid region hydrology. More recently, Dr. Ahmad has become involved in more local problems (while maintaining some of his international interests). He has been very much involved in modeling the Athens well field for both groundwater flow and pollutant transport. He has been instrumental in the development of the well head protection project, and has received significant funding for graduate student research in this venture.

While Dr. Ahmad may not be able to point to a long list of "conventional" publications in refereed journals, he has an extensive list of abstracts, and his work, however presented, has always been noteworthy. He has been unselfish in his willingness to work with, and to publish with, his students, and was among the first to require his students to publish (at least as abstracts) the results of their thesis research.

Dr. Ahmad's record of funding is diverse. During his early years, he satisfied himself with getting support through political means rather than through grant proposals. He was quite successful in this regard, and certainly was able to maintain his research program and to support graduate student research, and even managed to acquire significant equipment (such as a drill rig). Recently, he has parlayed his involvement with the City/County into a string of worthy grants. Indeed, Dr. Ahmad has been as successful as anyone in the department in getting support for his work,

### **4. Service**

Dr. Ahmad served for the better part of two full terms as chair of the department, and is the only person since Dr. Sturgeon to have lasted more than a single term as chair. The department benefitted a great deal from his leadership, particularly while Dorrill was dean.

Dr. Ahmad has always served willingly and, while he has not been particularly politically involved, but he has served in an advisory capacity to the president of the university, and to a variety of vice presidents.

Outside of the university, Dr. Ahmad has been actively involved, often without compensation, in service to the city, the county, and the state in matters that range from water resources and water pollution to acid mine drainage and slope stability problems. His advice is often sought by people outside of the university, and it is generally given freely.

## **5. Recognition and Honors**

In addition to his Outstanding Graduate Faculty award, Dr. Ahmad has received a number of citations from the private sector, the most recent of which were his election to the Advisory Board of UNESCO's Great Man-Made River Project in Paris, France, in 1990, and a Significant Technical Achievement Award from the International Technology Corporation in 1993.

In conclusion, it is clear that Dr. Ahmad has given a great deal of himself to the department and to the university. There is no one since Sturgeon whose name has been so directly tied to the reputation and the status of the department. It is the unanimous view of the committee that Dr. Ahmad has provided a real service to the educational mission of the university, and on that basis alone, should be provided the courtesy of emeritus status.



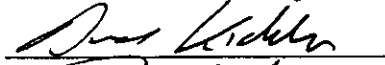

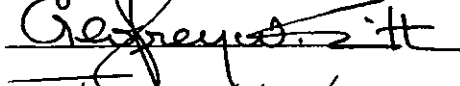
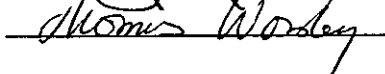
April 8, 1997

To: Damian Nance, Chair, Department of Geological Sciences

From: G. Smith, Chair, P&T Committee

The departmental P&T committee met on April 8, 1997 to discuss the issue of emeritus status for Dr. Moid Ahmad. The vote of the committee was unanimously in favor of awarding emeritus status to Dr. Ahmad, effective upon his retirement.

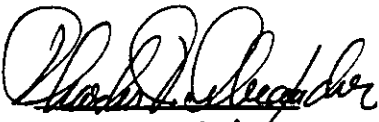
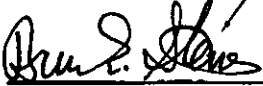
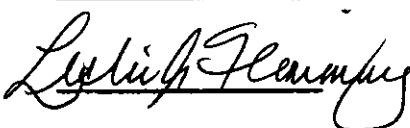


Award of Emeritus Status to Dr. Moid Ahmad

		Yes	No
Douglas Green		<u>X</u>	___
Gene Heien		<u>X</u>	___
David Kidder		<u>X</u>	___
Royal Mapes		<u>X</u>	___
Geoffrey Smith		<u>X</u>	___
Thomas Worsley		<u>X</u>	___



**Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty**Name James G. Chastain Date 14 January 1998Department History College Arts and SciencesRank Professor Years at Ohio University 31Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1967

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	_____	<u>1-14-98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	_____	<u>1/14/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	_____	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u></u>	_____	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u></u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>



# Ohio University

College of Arts and Sciences

Department of History

Bentley Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

614/593-4334


RECEIVED

JAN 10 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

14 January 1998

TO: Leslie A. Flemming, Dean, Arts and Sciences

FROM: Bruce E. Steiner, Chair, History 

SUBJECT: Nomination of James G. Chastain for Emeritus Status

It gives me great pleasure to nominate for emeritus status  
James G. Chastain, Professor of History.

Jim joined us in 1967, following studies at Harvard, the University of Munich, and the University of Oklahoma, from the last of which he received the Ph.D degree. His arrival produced a much-needed fleshing out of our offerings in French and German history; the nineteenth- and twentieth-century courses in these areas are, essentially, the ones he early crafted and taught for decades. In the classroom, he displayed an enthusiasm of voice and general manner which impressed even the least interested enrollee.

Jim's chief area of research--the 1848 revolutions on the European continent--produced a 1988 book, THE LIBERATION OF SOVEREIGN PEOPLES: THE FRENCH FOREIGN POLICY OF 1848, which won wide and (largely) favorable notice in the relevant journals of our discipline. This achievement produced his election to the council of the Western Society for French History, a major organization which, its name notwithstanding, is nationwide in its membership. More recently, he has focused on producing AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE 1848 REVOLUTIONS. This compilation, much enriched by Communism's collapse and the resulting freedom of East European specialists to contribute articles, now is available on an Ohio University web-site and is being continually enlarged and revised.

James G. Chastain has influenced the life of the History Department in these and other ways. He is well deserving of emeritus status.

237 268





OHIO UNIVERSITY

January 26, 1998

RECOMMENDATION FOR EMERITUS STATUS FOR  
PROFESSOR HOWARD H. WICKE

I am pleased to recommend that Professor Howard H. Wicke be conferred Emeritus Status. Professor Wicke retired from the Department of Mathematics in July of 1997, having completed 27 years of service to the University.

Professor Wicke, who earned the Ph.D. in Mathematics from University of Iowa, joined our department after serving in the U.S. Navy during the years 1943-1946 and having been an Assistant Professor at Lehigh University and an Applied Mathematics Supervisor at Sandia National Laboratories. Professor Wicke was extremely important to the department in the establishment of our Ph.D. program and in building a world-class center for the study of Point Set Topology at Ohio University.

He has written in excess of thirty seven papers on Point Set Topology which were published in top journals for this discipline. Furthermore, he continues to be active in research, his latest paper *Not all realcompact spaces are ultrapure* has recently been accepted by the journal *Topology and Applications* to be published in 1998. He also supervised a total of eight doctoral dissertations during his tenure at Ohio University.

Professor Wicke is a popular teacher at all levels and a speaker who is highly in demand at meetings on his research subject. He has traveled all over the world representing Ohio University.

Upon announcement of his retirement, his colleagues in the area of Topology organized a mini-conference that attracted experts from all over the United States as well as a former Ph. D. student from Korea to gather in Athens and discuss the latest developments in this interesting area of Mathematics. The presentations from the leaders in the field emphasized the deep impact that Howard Wicke and Ohio University have had in the development of Point Set Topology during the twentieth century.

I am happy to recommend Professor Wicke for emeritus status. My recommendation echoes the unanimous vote of the departmental Promotion and Tenure committee.

Sincerely,

Sergio R. López-Permouth,  
Professor and Chairman

RECEIVED

JAN 26 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name MARIE-CLAIRE WRAGE Date January 27, 1998

Department MODERN LANGUAGES College ARTS & SCIENCES

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 28

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1968

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>MJ Kelly</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/27/98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>MJ Kelly</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/27/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Colin Fleming</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u><i>S. S. R.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert Glendon</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>

9/96

TOTAL P.02

340 271

Ohio University

Interoffice Communication  
Department of Modern Languages

TO: Dean Leslie Flemming  
FROM: Mary Jane Kelley *MJK* Chair  
SUBJECT: emerita for Marie-Claire Wrage  
DATE: Jan. 8, 1998

RECEIVED

JAN 9 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

Attached please find a recommendation that Marie-Claire Wrage be granted emerita status this year. The department's advisory committee voted unanimously to make such a recommendation when Marie-Claire took early retirement at the end of last academic year.

34T 272

Date: July 28, 1997

To: Mary Jane Kelley, Chair, Modern Languages

From: Lois Vines, Professor of French

Re: Emerita Recommendation for Marie-Claire Wrage

I am very pleased to nominate Marie-Claire Wrage for emerita status. In order for a recommendation to be approved, according to the Faculty Handbook, it is necessary to demonstrate that "some special recognition has been earned." Of the five factors of eligibility listed in the handbook, I will base my recommendation on the following three: length of service, quality of teaching, and services to the University and beyond.

Marie-Claire Wrage has taught French at Ohio University from 1969 to her early retirement in the fall of 1997. She has taught a full range of courses, from beginning French to graduate level. As a native speaker of French, she did an excellent job teaching the Modern Usage and Stylistics courses at the graduate and undergraduate levels. She made important contributions to the education of undergraduate and graduate French majors by teaching the introduction to literature courses and her specialty, sixteenth-century French literature. Students have stayed in touch with her over the years and express their appreciation for the learning experiences they had in her classes.

Marie-Claire's directorship of our French study abroad program has been crucial to the enrollments in French at the higher levels. Her devotion and competence in directing or co-directing the program fifteen times between 1975 and 1996 are without equal in the French section. She has affected in a very positive way the lives and education of many O.U. students who were able to broaden their college experience by going abroad under her guidance.

Both within the department and in the community, Marie-Claire has supported a number of projects that help promote the study of foreign languages and French in particular. For the past twenty years, she has helped with the annual Language Fair for high school students and has been a strong supporter of the Ohio Valley Foreign Language Alliance. At meetings of this group, she is always there to encourage former students who have gone on to become high school teachers. Marie-Claire was one of the founding members and a faithful participant over the past twenty years of La Causerie, a group of French-speaking members of the community who get together once a month to speak the language and learn more about French culture.

Marie-Claire has always been very generous with her time in helping students and colleagues who have questions about France and other related topics. She has been a true educator, both in and outside the classroom. I highly recommend her for professor emerita status.



## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Earle R. Hunt Date 1/26/98

Department Physics and Astronomy College Arts and Science

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 30

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1962

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>Jacob J. Fell</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/28/98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>David S. Onley</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/26/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Robert J. Fleming</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u><i>Er S. R.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert Glavin</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



### **Dr Earle R. Hunt; Recommendation for Emeritus Status**

Dr Earle Hunt (Ph.D. 1962, Rutgers University) came to Ohio University in 1967 as an Associate Professor having been previously Assistant Professor at Duke University. He was promoted to Professor in 1975. While at Ohio University he has held visiting positions at the University of Florida, Northwestern University, and Cornell University.

Dr Hunt is a widely renowned expert on *controlling chaos* especially in electronic circuits. His activity in this field dates from about 1981, and indeed he was one of the pioneers in the subject which came to life about that time. Previously he was well known for his work on *nuclear magnetic resonance* (NMR) at low temperatures in which he performed some of the most sensitive measurements ever made, using NMR spectrometers of his own design and construction. He has also made many interesting studies with the *scanning tunneling microscope* at Ohio University. His work has been supported by the Office of Naval Research (\$250,000 to date) and indeed continues to be supported since he is maintaining his research program while early retired. He has many publications in the most prestigious journals in Physics and Engineering, he has guided the research of twelve successful doctoral students, and responded to countless invitations to present his work. His *chaos show* was a staple for all departmental visitors.

He has taught a wide spectrum of courses throughout the Department, but will be best remembered by countless students, both graduate and undergraduate, as the teacher of our *electronics laboratories*. Here through several decades, and through innumerable technological changes, he nurtured in his students enthusiasm for his beloved circuits. This was a course all his own, without text, without limits, for which there was nothing comparable.

Dr Hunt has always assumed his share of work in the department and has at some time been on very nearly every standing committee and chaired many of them, including service as the graduate chair. His technical skills and good humor have always earned him the respect of our electronics engineers and machinists in the department, and here he has provided valuable service in helping keep the design shops running smoothly and fairly in the face of many demands on their time.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Seung Soo Yun Date January 23, 1998

Department Physics & Astronomy College Arts & Sciences

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 31

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1959

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>Jacob J. Pell</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/22/98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>David S. O'Leary</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/27/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Richard H. Fleming</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u><i>F. S. R.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert G. Glaser</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>

## Dr Seung Soo Yun ; Recommendation for Emeritus Status

Dr Yun ( Ph.D. Brown University 1959) came to Ohio University in Fall 1966 as Assistant Professor of Physics, was promoted to Associate Professor in 1970, and promoted to Full Professor in 1987. He is a recognized expert in the in area of physical acoustics, an established member of the Acoustical Society of America with many publications in the journal of that Society and the also in the Journal of Chemical Physics. While at Ohio University he has held several visiting appointments (John Carroll, Seoul, Wright-Paterson, Chubu) and consulting positions (Lockheed Corp., Wright-Paterson A.F.B., Calgon Corp.).

His teaching has been of high quality and aside from his own field he has concentrated lately on General and Introductory Physics and most especially on *Introductory Astronomy* and the other Physical Science Courses *The Physical World* and *Color, Light and Sound*. His devotion to these lowly courses comes from his very real desire give service to the Department where it is most needed and to serve the students of the University. He has always had a consistently active research program in which his graduate students took a very active part. He has been research supervisor for six successful doctoral students and many more masters-level students.

Dr Yun has served the Department in many different capacities in the thirty one years he has been here and has assumed his share of the administrative responsibilities. He has played a very important part in Ohio's sister relationship with Chubu University, partly because, although a native Korean, he is fluent in Japanese, and partly because of his good personal relations with the staff in that Institution.

Dr Yun's most outstanding service has undoubtedly been as adviser to the Korean students and their families, and in an unofficial capacity to the Korean community on the staff of the University and within the city. The Korean community has been struck by a disproportionate number of tragedies over the years he has been here and Dr Yun's file is filled with expressions of gratitude for his service as communicator, diplomat, compassionate guide, and sympathetic friend.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name JOY M. HUNTLEY Date JANUARY 28, 1998

Department POLITICAL SCIENCE College ARTS & SCIENCES

Rank ASSISTANT PROFESSOR Years at Ohio University 26

Highest Degree PhD Date Awarded 1971

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>Dr. Wines</i></u>	_____	<u>1-27-98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>David P. Williams</i></u>	_____	<u>1/27/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Robert J. Fleming</i></u>	_____	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u><i>J. S. R.</i></u>	_____	<u>3-24-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert G. Smith</i></u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>



January 9, 1998

### **Nomination of Joy M. Huntley for Emerita Status**

The Department of Political Science is pleased to recommend Professor Joy M. Huntley for Emerita status. In many ways she was a pioneer and an innovator during her twenty-six years of service at Ohio University and the members of the department feel that she fully deserves this recognition of her accomplishments.

Professor Huntley received her B.A. in philosophy from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1959 and the following year earned a M.A. in political science at Duke University. In 1961 she received a certificate in international politics from the Institut Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales in Geneva, Switzerland, before returning to Duke to work on her Ph.D. She taught part-time at North Carolina College in Durham in 1967-68 and at O.U. in 1968-69. She completed her doctorate in political theory in 1971 and resumed teaching at O.U. the following year. She continued teaching in the department until she retired in June 1994, except for the 1975-1976 academic year which she spent in India as a Fulbright scholar and 1990-1992 when she taught at the Ken Keyes College in Coos Bay, Oregon.

Professor Huntley was the first woman to join the department and in the unique position of being a tenured half-time faculty member. She won this status at a time when her two children were young and she hoped to combine continuing employment with time to devote to her children. At the time it seemed to be an ideal combination, but became less advantageous once the children were grown.

Professor Huntley's intellectual development was an interesting one. Her doctoral work was primarily in classical political thought, though she applied it to contemporary questions. Her dissertation, for example, looked at classical just war theory as it might be applied to contemporary nuclear policy. Although classical theory remained her first love in political science and she has taught our course on that topic on occasion, she was soon drawn into a variety of other areas. She began teaching in the late 1960's when President Johnson's War on Poverty, the war in Vietnam, the civil rights movement, and the feminist movement were all making a significant impact on American society. Each, in their own way, had an impact on her teaching and research.

Soon after she came to Ohio University, Professor Huntley was asked to develop the department's first upper-level and graduate course on public policy. This led her increasingly into questions of public policy as it affected the Appalachian region and resulted in her course on Politics of Appalachia. Her background in political theory combined with the rise of feminism, the need to address women's concerns on campus such as the question of day care, and her work on affirmative action all contributed to her decision to develop a course on feminist political thought and movements. The civil rights movement in America, combined

with her background on questions of war and peace and her year in India, all contributed to her development of a Tier 3 course on the thought of Gandhi and Martin Luther King. She was also interested in questions of effective teaching and interpersonal communication. As a result, she developed a course on Teaching Political Science and presented a paper on the topic at a professional conference.

Over the years Professor Huntley's variety of interests has been reflected in her research, writing and public lectures. For example, she has presented professional papers on feminist topics such as "The Politics of Sisterhood," "Women and Politics in America and India," "Toward Feminist Theory: Simone deBeauvoir's Second Sex," and "Backlash Against Backlash." In others, such as "Survival: Women and Part Time Faculty Employment in Academe," and "The Perils of Part-Timing," she addressed the situation of women in higher education at conferences of the National Women's Studies Association. Her interest in Appalachia was reflected in her article "Are They Better Off Than They Were Four Years Ago: Reaganomics and the Women of Athens County" in Appalachian Journal, and a number of professional papers including "Oral Histories of Appalachian Women," "Coal Town Appalachian Women Speak: Reminiscences of Athens County Women, 1900 to 1950," and "Economic Inequality and Regional Political Integration." Her interest in peace studies is reflected, for example, in her paper on "A International Nonviolence Support Network: Peace Brigades International" and her editing work on the book Planethood.

Professor Huntley's service to the department was always far greater than part-time. She was active on a variety of departmental committees and, among many other things, she was the first editor of the department's newsletter. To mention only a few of her many services beyond the department, she was a leader in the establishment of the Women's Studies program at O.U. and in the establishment of the Putnam Child Development Center and was active on the O.U. Human Relations Committee. In the community, she was a leader in the establishment of My Sister's Place in Athens and was active on advisory boards of Southeastern Ohio Legal Services.

On the basis of her many contributions to the profession, the department, Ohio University and the Athens Community, the Department of Political Science recommends that Professor Joy M. Huntley be granted emerita status.



David L. Williams  
Chair

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name JOSEPH B. TUCKER Date JANUARY 28, 1998  
Department POLITICAL SCIENCE College ARTS & SCIENCES  
Rank PROFESSOR Years at Ohio University 33  
Highest Degree PhD Date Awarded 1962

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>H. D. W. W. W.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1-27-98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>David Williams</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/12/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Leslie H. Fleming</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1-30-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u><i>J. S. R.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert G. G.</i></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-29-98</u>

9/96

Department of  
Political Science

Bentley Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979  
614-593-4373 phone  
614-593-0394 fax  
POLSDEPT@ouvaxa.cars.ohiou.edu



OHIO UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

JAN 2 1998

ARTS & SCIENCES

January 9, 1998

### Nomination of Joseph B. Tucker for Emeritus Status

The Department of Political Science would like to recommend the conferral of emeritus status on Joseph B. Tucker who has retired after 33 years of excellent service to Ohio University.

Joseph Tucker received his B.A. from Ohio Wesleyan in 1958, his M.A. in political science from the University of Illinois in 1960, and his Ph.D. in political science from the University of Illinois in 1962. He accepted a position in the Department of Government (now Political Science) at Ohio University in September 1962. He remained at O.U. until he early retired in fall 1997, except for the 1964-65 academic year which he spent at Purdue University and the 1971-72 academic year during which he served on the staff of the Ohio Board of Regents. He was promoted to the rank of Associate Professor in 1968 and to Professor in 1973. Within the Department of Government, he served as the chair of the department's Graduate Committee in 1968-70, as assistant chair of the department in 1972-73, and as the chair of the department in 1973-75.

While still in the department, Professor Tucker became involved in broader university concerns. He served on the Faculty Senate and chaired the Faculty Advisory Committee to the Ohio Board of Regents, the Faculty Senate's Professional Relations Committee, the university's Building Priorities Committee, and the Individual Course Subcommittee of the University Curriculum Council. In 1975 he was selected to serve as Associate Provost. In 1980 he became Associate Vice Provost for Lifelong Learning and in 1994 Associate Vice President for Lifelong Learning. Much of the expansion of Lifelong Learning programs at Ohio University occurred under Professor Tucker's leadership. He was also strongly involved in the establishment of ties with Hong Kong Baptist University and with Chubu University in Japan.

Throughout his administrative career, Professor Tucker continued to teach his course on State Politics annually on the Athens campus and his course on Public Administration in the Master's of Public Administration on the regional campuses. He returned to full-time teaching in the department during the 1996-97 academic year.

Professor Tucker remained professionally active throughout his career. Initially the focus of his research was in the area of public personnel administration at the state level and his first two articles, which appeared in *Western Political Quarterly* and *Public Personnel Review*, dealt with patronage and the "informal merit system." His focus then shifted to the politics of higher education, especially in Ohio. On this general topic he organized and chaired several professional panels, wrote a series of professional papers, articles, and book chapters. These included an Ohio Board of Regents report on *Budgeting: An Inventory of Current Practices in*



*Ohio's Public Universities*, articles in *College and University Business* and in *A.A.U.P. Bulletin*, and a chapter on "The Politics of Public Higher Education in Ohio" in *Political Behavior and Public Issues in Ohio*. His research on public higher education policy continued even after Professor Tucker became a full-time administrator. His most recent chapter on the topic appeared in Carl Lieberman, ed., *Government, Politics and Public Policy in Ohio* in 1995. Professor Tucker's own administrative experience contributed to his paper "The Development of Lifelong Learning in the United States: Implications for Japan," which was delivered at and published by Chubu University.

On the basis of his many contributions, the members of Department of Political Science believe that Professor Tucker fully deserves the title of Professor Emeritus.



David L. Williams  
Chair

**Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty**Name Thomas L. Creer Date February 23, 1998Department Psychology College Arts and SciencesRank Professor Years at Ohio University 16Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1967

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Larry M. Schunack</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>11/21/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Raymond B. Linn</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u>Delia H. Flemming</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2-24-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u>Joe S. Orr</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-24-98</u>
President	<u>Robert S. Shickler</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



# Ohio University

Department of Psychology  
Ohio University  
Porter Hall 200  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

College of Arts and Sciences

614-593-1707  
FAX: 614-593-0579

Date: 2/17/98

To: Leslie A. Flemming, Ph.D., Dean  
College of Arts and Science

From: Raymond P. Lorion, Ph.D., Professor and Chair

RE: Nominations for Emeritus Status

Enclosed you will find descriptive information and updated cvs for Professors Paul Lewis, Harry Kotses and Thomas Creer. The Full Professors of the Department reviewed their careers and contributions to the discipline, the department and the university and voted unanimously to recommend that these individuals be appointed to Emeritus status.

RECEIVED  
FEB 17 1998  
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

**COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES EMERITUS NOMINATIONS FOR THE  
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

**February 1997**

Thomas L. Creer came to Ohio University in 1980. He brought with him an interest in asthma self-management research, an interest he developed and nurtured throughout a fifteen-year period at the National Asthma Center in Denver. As both Director of Behavioral Science and Executive Director of the National Asthma Center, Tom developed the nation's first asthma self-management program for children. He continued this research at Ohio University, an effort which led to a variety of accomplishments; he refined his pediatric program; he developed an asthma self-management program for adult patients; he studied and wrote about a number of factors that affected success of asthma self-management including cognitive abilities, skills relating to interactions with others, medication adherence, the use of portable meters for evaluating breathing, the prediction of asthma, the practice of relaxation, and the control of emotion. He was concerned with tailoring asthma self-management for individual patterns. He recommended specialized self-management programs for inner-city children and for rural populations. His impact on the field of asthma self-management is second to none. He is known among his colleagues as the father of asthma self-management. But his contributions to Ohio University are not limited to research and scholarship. Tom made significant contributions to the university in service and in teaching. He served as Clinical Psychology Director for seven years and as Department Chair for five. During the time he pursued these responsibilities, he also served on the Board of Directors for the American Lung Association of Ohio, and on several national Institute of Health committees dealing with aspects of asthma management. Tom developed new courses for our graduate program. He directed numerous theses and dissertations. He taught undergraduate courses. No aspect of Tom's work was less than outstanding. For his colleagues within the department, he established the standard of excellence; for his students he provided unequalled guidance and encouragement; and for the world beyond Athens, he was an admirable representative of both his university and his department.

Harry Kotses joined the Department of Psychology and Ohio University in 1970 with an interest in classical and operant conditioning of physiological activity. His operant work afforded him the opportunity to study how responses were related to one another. In 1975, he began a study of the relationships between muscle tension and breathing, work with implications for asthma. In determining that facial tension is directly related to respiratory resistance, Harry became interested both in the psychological factors that

controlled respiratory resistance and in the behavior control of asthma. These two themes occupied his interest for over twenty years. He studied the effects of emotion on respiration in healthy individuals and in asthma patients. His findings resulted in knowledge of the respiratory components of emotion, in clarification of the role of emotions in asthma, and improvement in asthma self-management programs. His teaching interests covered the fields of human psychophysiology, biofeedback, asthma self-management and research ethics.

Paul Lewis became a part of the Psychology faculty in 1969. He studied learning in rats, pigeons, and in later years, large animals (horses). His methods were those of operant conditioning. The common thread running through all of this work was control of behavior by elements of the environment. This is a broad topic; Paul's research focused on several of its aspects. One area of Paul's work dealt with aversive control: the efforts of unpleasant stimulation on behavior. He and his students found that the degree to which animals avoided a stimulus is not a constant, but rather a variable quantity modulated by factors such as predictability of stimulations. In some of his most recent work Dr. Lewis noted that in some instances, animals preferred the less rewarding of two environments, a finding inconsistent with reinforcement theory. Explaining why animals do not always seek to maximize reward may reveal the reason for some forms of deviancy.

# CURRICULUM VITA

Thomas L. Creer

January, 1996

BORN: Lund, Idaho, November 2, 1934

## EDUCATION:

Brigham Young University, Provo Ut. (Pol. Sci.)	1952-1956 B.S.
Utah State University, Logan, Ut. (Psychology)	1959-1961 M.S.
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.	1962-1963
Florida State University, Tallahassee (Psychology)	1963-1967 Ph.D.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Resident Counselor, Utah State U.	Sept. 1959 - Apr. 1961
Clinical Psychologist, Dayton's Children's Psychiatric Hospital & Child Guidance Clinic for Dayton & Montgomery County, Dayton, Oh.	Jul. 1961 - Aug. 1962 Sept. 1962 - Jun. 1963
Research Assistant, Univ. of Wisconsin Clinical Psychologist, Human Development Clinic, Florida State Univ.	Sept. 1965 - Aug. 1966
V.A. Pre-Doctoral Psychology Intern, V.A. Hospital, Coral Gables, Fla.	Aug. 1966 - Aug. 1967
Clinical/Research Psychologist, Children's Asthma Research Institute & Hospital (CARIH), a Division of the National Asthma Center, Denver, Colorado	Sept. 1967 - Aug. 1970
Director, Division of Behavioral Sciences, National Asthma Center	Sept. 1970 - Aug. 1980
Co-Executive Director, National Asthma Center	April, 1977 - Aug. 1980
Director, Clinical Training, Department of Psychology, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio	Sept. 1, 1980 - Feb. 28, 1987
Chairman, Department of Psychology, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio	Jan. 1, 1982 - July 1, 1987
Professor of Psychology, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio	Sept. 1, 1980 - Present

ACADEMIC HONORS:

National Science Foundation Research Assistantship, Univ. of Wisconsin	Sept. 1962 - June 1963
U.S. Public Health Pre-Doctoral Fellowship, Florida State Univ.	Aug. 1963 - Aug. 1966
V.A. Pre-Doctoral Psychology Internship V.A. Hospital, Coral Gables, Fla.	Aug. 1966 - Aug. 1967

Elected member of following societies:

Psi Chi (Honorary Psychology Society)  
 Phi Alpha Theta (Honorary History Society)  
 Phi Sigma Alpha (Honorary Political Science Society)  
 Sigma Xi (Honorary Scientific Research Society)

MEMBERSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES:

American Association for the Advancement of Science

PROFESSIONAL HONORS:

Certified as a Clinical Psychologist, State of Colorado,  
 Certificate/License #263

Board of Editors

Journal of Asthma, 1990 -  
Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990 -  
 Associate Editor, Journal of Asthma, 1994 -  
Women's Health, 1994 -

Referee for the following journals:

Patient Care  
Annals of Allergy  
Annals of Internal Medicine  
Archives of Internal Medicine  
Chest  
Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology  
Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis  
Journal of Behavioral Medicine  
Journal of Behavior Therapy & Experimental Psychiatry  
Animal Learning & Behavior  
Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology  
Behavioral Assessment  
Journal of Abnormal Psychology  
Health Psychology  
Journal of Asthma  
Patient Education and Counseling  
Clinical Psychology Review

British Journal of Clinical Psychology  
Journal of Pediatric Psychology

Invited to present papers at following international conferences:

"Social learning theory & asthma." XII European Conference on Psychosomatic Research, Bodo, Norway, July, 1978.

"Self-management and asthma." Italian-American Scientific Exchange, Spoleto, Italy, April, 1985.

"Self-management and asthma." Italian-American Scientific Exchange, Catania, Italy, September, 1986.

"Childhood Asthma." First International Congress of Behavioral Medicine, Uppsala, Sweden, June, 1990.

"Second-generation models for the self-management of bronchial asthma." Second International Congress of Behavioral Medicine, Hamburg, Germany, July, 1992.

CONSULTANT EXPERIENCE:

Continuing appointments:

Board of Directors, American Lung Association of Ohio, 1983 - 1993

Italian-American Scientific Exchange Program, 1985 - 1990

American Academy of Allergy and Immunology Committee, 1986 - 1993

Committee Appointments:

Advisory Committee, Colorado Lung Association. 1975 - 1978.

Committee on Asthma, Task Force on Asthma & Other Allergic Diseases, National Institute of Allergic & Infectious Diseases. 1977 - 1979.

Committee on the Self-Management of Asthma, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Division of Lung Diseases. 1977 - 1988.

Committee on Asthma, Task Force on Behavior and Respiratory Disease, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Division of Lung Diseases. 1981 - 1983.

Ad Hoc Committee for comparison of efficacy of theophylline & aerosol beclomethasone. American Academy of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, December, 1986 - Present.



Committee on Steroids, American Academy of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1988-1991.

Committee on Health Effects of Indoor Aeroallergens, Institute of Medicine and National Academy of Science, 1992-1993.

Asthma Mortality Task Force, American Academy of Allergy & Immunology; American Thoracic Society; National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute; National Institute of Allergy & Infectious Diseases; World Health Organization; Food & Drug Administration; and National Center for Health Statistics. August 1986 - November, 1987.

Consultantships:

National Institute of Allergic & Infectious Diseases, 1971.

LaRibida Children's Hospital & Research Center & the University of Chicago, Chicago, 1975.

St. Barabas Medical Center, Livingston, NJ, 1975.

North Dakota Lung Association, Bismark, ND, 1975.

Pfeiser Corporation, Peru & Colombia, 1978.

Armstrong Industries, Northbrook, Ill., 1978.

Pfeiser Corporation, Ecuador & Chile, 1979.

National March of Dimes Foundation, 1980.

Harvard University Medical School, 1980.

University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, 1981.

Reverse Site Visit Team, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute, 1981.

Academic Press, 1982.

Grune & Stratton, 1982.

University of Louisville, 1984.

Reverse Site Visit Team, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute, 1984.

Program Review Committee, Division 38, APA, 1984; 1987; 1992.

Schering Laboratories, 1987.

Merck, Sharp & Dohn, 1986-1987.

McGraw Hill Publishing, 1988.

Guilford Press, 1988.

Outside member, Promotion Committee, University of Louisville, 1988.

Program Review Committee, American Lung Association/American Thoracic Society, 1991.

Ohio University Press, 1991

Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine, University of California, San Francisco, 1992.

Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine, Stanford University, 1992.

TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

Faculty Appointments:

Adjunct Professor of Psychology, Auburn University, Auburn, Ala.,  
Sept. 1975 - June 1976.

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Human Development & Family Life,  
University of Kansas, Nov. 1978 - Sept. 1980.

Workshops:

Colorado Tuberculosis & Respiratory Disease Association  
American Academy of Allergy  
National Asthma Center  
Association of Convalescent Homes & Hospitals for Asthmatic Children  
Colorado Summer Work-Study Program in Mental Health  
Tuberculosis & Respiratory Diseases Association of Los Angeles  
Denver Allergy-Immunology Conferences & Lectures  
Children's Hospital of Newark  
National Institute of Allergic & Infectious Diseases  
University of Southern California School of Medicine  
St. Barnabus Grand Rounds on Asthma  
American School Health Association  
North Dakota Lung Association  
University of Miami School of Medicine  
Rocky Mountain Psychological Association  
National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood  
Pfizer Pharmaceutical Corporation of South America  
American Lung Association/National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute  
Alfred I du Pont Foundation

PAPERS & OTHER PRESENTATIONS:

1965

Hitzing, E.W., & Creer, T.L. "The aversive control of some self-destructive behaviors."  
Paper presented at the Southeastern Meeting of the American Association of  
Mental Deficiency, Nashville, Tennessee, October 28, 1965.

1967

Creer, T.L. "Aversive therapy as a technique for modifying jealous ideation." Privately  
circulated manuscript, V.A. Hospital, Coral Gables, Fla., 1967. Case presented by  
Dr. Malcolm Kushner in paper on the disruption of ruminative ideation. Paper read  
at the Second Annual Institute on Man's Adjustment to a Complex Environment:  
The Behavior Therapies. Presented at the V.A. Hospital, Brecksville, Ohio, May 11,  
1967.

Creer, T.L. "Shock-elicited aggression and behavior therapy." Invited colloquium  
presented at the University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo., May 25, 1967.

1970

Creer, T.L. "Panic and anxiety in childhood asthma." Presented at seminar on asthma and status asthmaticus sponsored by the Colorado Tuberculosis & Respiratory Disease Association, Sept. 17, 1970.

1971

Creer, T.L. "Psychologic factors in allergic disease." Invited presentation made at the Twenty-Seventh Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Allergy, Chicago, Ill., February 24, 1971.

Chai, H., Alexander, A.B., Creer, T.L., Cardoso, R., Miklich, D.R., Renne, C.M., & Weiss, J.H. "Successful management of pseudo-allergic chronic cough by conditioning techniques." Paper read at the American College of Allergy, San Francisco, Ca., March 30, 1971.

Alexander, A.B., Chai, H., Creer, T.L., Miklich, D.R., Renne, C.M., and Cardoso, R. "The use of faradic aversive stimulation in the behavior modification treatment of psychosomatic cough." Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapies, Sept. 1971, Washington, D.C.

Creer, T.L. "Empirical research in mental health." Invited presentation made at the 1971 Colorado Summer Work-Study Program in Mental Health, University of Colorado, Boulder, Co., June 16, 1971.

1973

Creer, T.L. "The Denver program." Invited presentation made at the Asthma Symposium: A Multi-Discipline Review of Recent Advances. Sponsored by the Tuberculosis & Respiratory Diseases Association of Los Angeles County, Beverly Hills, Ca., Mar. 3, 1973.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral aspects of asthma." Invited presentation, Denver Allergy-Immunology Conferences & Lectures, Denver, Co., Oct. 31, 1973.

1974

Creer, T.L. "Introduction to behavioral section" and moderator, 1974 Symposium on Asthma, National Asthma Center, Denver, Co., May 24, 1974.

Creer, T.L. "Systematic desensitization." Invited presentation, 1974 Symposium on Asthma, National Asthma Center, Denver, Co., May 24, 1974.

1975

Creer, T.L. "Environmental contributions to the rehabilitation of children with chronic asthma." Invited presentation, La Rabida Children's Hospital & Research Center & the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., Jan. 27, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral research with chronically-ill children." Invited presentation, La Rabida Children's Hospital & Research Center and the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., Jan. 28, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral contributions to the treatment and management of childhood asthma." Invited presentation, Auburn University, Auburn, Ala., Mar. 31, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Psychologic approaches to childhood asthma." Invited presentation, Symposium on Childhood Asthma. Sponsored by Children's Hospital of Newark, Newark, N.J., May 7, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Psychotherapy in asthma." Invited presentation, Treatment of Asthma. Sponsored by the University of Southern California School of Medicine, Los Angeles, Ca., May 8, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Psychologic aspects of asthma." Invited presentation, 1975 Symposium on Asthma & Allergy, National Asthma Center, Denver, Co., May 30, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Psychologic factors & asthma." Invited presentation, St. Barabas Medical Center, Livingston, N.J., Oct. 1, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Problems associated with a severe asthmatic." Invited presentation, American School Health Association's 49th Annual Convention, Denver, Co., Oct. 11, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Emotional care of the asthma patient." Invited presentation, North Dakota Lung Association, Devil's Lake, N.D., Oct. 28, 1975.

Creer, T.L. "Emotional care of the asthma patient." Invited presentation, North Dakota Lung Association, Bismark, N.D., Oct. 29, 1975.

1976

Creer, T.L. "Psychologic input to asthma." Invited presentation, Denver Allergy-Immunology Clinical Seminars, Denver, Co., Jan. 28, 1976.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral problems." Invited presentation, Asthma-1976: A Bicentennial View, National Asthma Center, Denver, Co., May 28, 1976.

1978

- Creer, T.L. "Effects of emotional factors on asthma." Invited presentation at Postgraduate Course in Allergy & Clinical Immunology. Sponsored by the Department of Pediatrics and the Division of Continuing Education of the University of Miami School of Medicine, Phoenix, Az., Feb. 23, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Behavioral management of the chronically-ill child." Invited chairperson and participant in symposium sponsored by the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Denver, Co., Apr. 8, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Medication compliance." Invited presentation at the 1978 Symposium on Allergy & Asthma, National Asthma Center, Keystone, Co., Apr. 14, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Development and evaluation of self-management systems for children with asthma: The first year." Invited presentation made at the First Annual Meeting of Self-Management Projects, Division of Lung Diseases, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Columbia University, New York, Apr. 26, 1978.
- Creer, T.L., & Burns, K.L. "Social learning theory & asthma." Invited presentation, XII European Conference on Psychosomatic Research, Bodo, Norway, July 11, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Assessment within a behavioral health care system: applications to asthma." Invited presentation made at Symposium on Bronchial Asthma. Sponsored by Pfizer Corporation of South America, Lima, Peru, Aug. 15, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Psychological aspects of bronchial asthma." Invited presentation, Pediatrics Society of Colombia, Bogota, Colombia, Aug. 21, 1978.
- Creer, T.L. "Psychological aspects of asthma." Invited presentation, Symposium on Bronchial Asthma, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Javeriana, Bogota, Colombia, Aug. 22, 1978.

1979

- Creer, T.L. "Development & evaluation of self-management systems for children with asthma: The second year." Invited presentation made at the Second Annual Meeting of Self-Management Projects, Division of Lung Diseases, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Las Vegas, Nevada, May 13, 1979.
- Creer, T.L. "Psychological aspects of asthma." Invited presentation made at Symposium on Bronchial Asthma. Sponsored by Ecuadorian Academy of Medicine, and Ecuadorian Societies of Chest Medicine, Allergy, and Psychiatry. Quito, Ecuador, October 24, 1979.
- Creer, T.L. "Research in progress." Presentation made at Grand Rounds, Naval Hospital of Valparaiso, Valparaiso, Chile, October 30, 1979.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral management of the asthmatic patient." Invited presentation made at Symposium on Bronchial Asthma. Sponsored by the Valparaiso Medical Society, Vina de Mar, Chile, October 30, 1979.

1980

Creer, T.L. "Asthma: Self-Control." Invited presentation made at 1980 Symposium on Allergy & Asthma. Sponsored by the National Jewish Hospital/National Asthma Center, Keystone, Colorado, January 9, 1980.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma." Invited presentation made at the Ohio University, February 21, 1980, Athens, Ohio.

Creer, T.L. "Current strategies for managing asthmatic children and their families." Invited presentation made at the University of Tennessee, March 24, 1980, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Creer, T.L. "Development & evaluation of self-management systems for children with asthma: The third year." Invited presentation made at the Third Annual Meeting of Self-Management Projects, Division of Lung Diseases, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Washington, D.C., May 19, 1980.

Creer, T.L. "The asthmatic child in school--help and self-help." Invited member of symposium, The 76th Annual Meeting of the American/Canadian Lung Association, Washington, D.C., May 20, 1980.

1981

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management." Invited presentation made at Asthma 1980's: A clinical symposium for the primary care giver. Sponsored by Medical College of Ohio and Associated Hospitals, St. Charles Hospital, Oregon, Ohio, The Toledo Pediatric Society and Ohio Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics, January 31, 1981, Toledo, Ohio.

Creer, T.L. "Biofeedback and behavioral medicine." Invited presentation, Ohio Biofeedback Society, Columbus, Ohio, May 16, 1981.

Creer, T.L., & Leung, P. "NIHLB Contract at Denver." Invited presentation, Symposium on Self-Management Educational programs for Childhood Asthma. Sponsored by the Center for Interdisciplinary Research in Immunologic Diseases at UCLA, National Institute of Allergic & Infectious Diseases, and Asthma & Allergy Foundation of America, Los Angeles, June 11, 1981.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self management." Invited presentation, Workshop on Lung Disease & Behavior. Sponsored by Division of Lung Diseases, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood, Belmont Conference Center, Elkridge, Maryland, June 18, 1981.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma therapy: Self-management." Invited presentation, Children's Hospital Grand Rounds. Sponsored by the University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, Pa., July 17, 1981.

Creer, T.L. "Current status of health psychology." Invited presentation, Southeastern Ohio Psychological Association, Athens, Ohio, September 18, 1981.

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral problems: From the diseases and treatments used." Invited presentation, Symposium: School Health Problems Regarding Allergies and Asthma Problems and Solutions. Sponsored by the American Academy of Pediatrics, Annual Meeting, New Orleans, La., November 2, 1981.

1982

Harver, A., Kotses, H., Dawson, G., Szabo, I. and Creer, T. "Relationships among Mini-Wright, standard Wright and spirometric pulmonary function measures." Society for Behavioral Medicine, Chicago, 1982.

Creer, T.L. "Psychological aspects of asthma." Invited paper presented at The Fifth National Buffalo Conference on Pediatric/Adult Allergy & Clinical Immunology, Toronto, Canada, July 15, 1982.

Creer, T.L. "Psychological management of asthmatic children. Symposium: Innovations in Psychological Intervention with Medically-Ill Children." American Psychological Association's 90th Annual Convention, August 25, 1982, Washington, D.C.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management." Invited presentation, Second Annual Asthma 1980's, September 26, 1982, Hershey, PA.

Reynolds, R., Creer, T.L., Holroyd, K.A., & Tobin, D.L. "Assessment in the treatment of cigarette smoking: The development of the Smoker's Self-Efficacy Scale." Paper presented at 16th Annual Convention, Association for Advancement of Behavior Therapy, November 20, 1982, Los Angeles, CA.

1983

Reynolds, R., Holroyd, K.A., Creer, T.L., & Tobin, D.L. "The psychometric evaluation & clinical application of the Smoker's Self-Efficacy Scale." Paper presented at Fourth Annual Meeting, Society for Behavioral Medicine, March 3, 1983, Baltimore, Md.

Creer, T.L., & Marion, R. "The self-management of asthma." Workshop presented at Fourth Annual Meeting, Society for Behavioral Medicine, March 4, 1983, Baltimore, Md.

Creer, T.L. "The self-management of childhood asthma." Invited colloquium, North Dakota State University, April 9, 1983, Fargo, N.D.

Mathews, R.M., Durlack, J.A., Creer, T.L., & Greene, B.F. "Behavioral analysis approaches in the presentation of community problems." Panel discussion, Ninth Annual Convention, Association for Behavioral Analysis, May 28, 1983, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Creer, T.L. "Self-management psychology and the treatment of childhood asthma." Invited paper presented at Self-Management of Childhood Asthma. Sponsored by National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute and the National Institute for Allergy & Infectious Diseases, June 13, 1983, Washington, D.C.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management and education." Invited presentation, Third Annual Asthma 1980's, September 25, 1983, Hilton Head, S.C.

Creer, T.L. "Living with asthma." Invited presentation made at Self-Management Workshop, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood and Northeast Ohio Lung Association, September 27, 1983, Cleveland, Ohio.

Creer, T.L. "Living with asthma." Invited workshop, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood and Northeast Ohio Lung Association, September 27, 1983, Cleveland, Ohio.

Creer, T.L. "Education." Invited presentation made at 2nd Annual Conference on Behavioral Medicine, State University of New York at Buffalo, October 15, 1983, Buffalo, N.Y.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma." Invited presentation. Fundamentals course in Behavioral Medicine, World Congress on Behavior Therapy and 17th Annual Convention, Association for Advancement of Behavior Therapy, December 8, 1983, Washington, D.C.

Davis, M., & Creer, T.L. "Development and analysis of a gynecological anxiety scale." Paper presented at World Congress on Behavior Therapy & 17th Annual Convention, Association for Advancement of Behavior Therapy, December 9, 1983, Washington, D.C.

Marion, R.J., Creer, T.L., Arkes, H.R., & Kotses, H. "The treatment of asthma: A decision making approach." Paper presented at World Congress on Behavior Therapy & 17th Annual Convention, Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, December 10, 1983, Washington, D.C.

#### 1984

Creer, T.L. "From parentectomy to the self-management of asthma." Invited grand rounds, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Louisville, Ky, May 11, 1984.

Harm, D.L., Marion, R.J., Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. "The effects of motivated performance: An examination of lung function." Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Society for Behavioral Medicine, May 24, 1984, Philadelphia, Pa.



Harm, D.L., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. "Method for predicting asthma: A new behavioral management task." Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Society for Behavioral Medicine, May 25, 1984, Philadelphia, Pa.

Creer, T.L. "The self-management of asthma." Invited presentation, Fourth Annual Asthma 1980's, Sept. 23, 1984, St. Charles, Illinois.

1985

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management: Some psychologic considerations." Invited presentation, 41st Annual Meeting, American Academy of Allergy & Immunology, March 17, 1985, New York.

Reynolds, R.V.C., Tobin, D.L., Creer, T.L., & McGill, S. "Smoking control outcome expectations: A forgotten expectancy variable." Paper presented at Sixth Annual Meeting of the Society of Behavioral Medicine, March 28, 1985, New Orleans, LA.

Creer, T.L. "Living with Asthma." Invited presentation, Giornate di Bronchopneumonologia Pediatrica, Spoleto, Italy, April 9, 1985.

Creer, T.L. "Self-help, Self-management." Invited presentation, Giornate di Bronchopneumonologia Pediatrica, Spoleto, Italy, April 10, 1985.

Creer, T.L. "Self-management of childhood asthma." Invited presentation, Giornate di Bronchopneumonologia, Spoleto, Italy, April 10, 1985.

Creer, T.L. "Living with asthma." Invited presentation, Conference on Pediatric Asthma Self-Management Workshops. Sponsored by National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute and American Lung Association of Ohio, Columbus, Ohio, November 1, 1985.

Harver, A., Kotses, H., Segretto, J., & Creer, T.L. "Impact of facial relaxation training on asthma symptoms." Paper presented at Fifth International Symposium on Respiratory Psychophysiology, Nijmegen, The Netherlands, Oct., 1985.

Reynolds, R.V.C., Baker, A.D., Creer, T.L., Marion, R.J., Miller, D., & Nerem, J.T. "The study of asthma self-management: Psychometric evaluation of asthma knowledge measures." Paper presented at Annual Meeting of the Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, Houston, TX, November, 1985.

1986

Creer, T.L. "Behavioral health care for asthma and other respiratory disorders." Invited paper presented at Recent Advances in Adult Pulmonary Disease II, Medical College of Ohio, Toledo, Ohio, March 1, 1986.

Creer, T.L. "Compliance." Invited paper presented at Intervention Strategies for the Child with Severe, Chronic asthma." Association for the Care of Asthma, Philadelphia, Pa., April 12, 1986.

Creer, T.L. "Special problems working with adolescents." Invited paper presented at Intervention Strategies for the Child with Severe, Chronic Asthma, Association for the Care of Asthma, Philadelphia, Pa., April 12, 1986.

Creer, T.L. "Impact and management of childhood asthma." Invited paper presented at Pediatric Asthma Self-Management Conference, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute and the American Lung Association of Mid-New York, Cooperstown, NY, April 30, 1986.

Reynolds, R.V.C., Creer, T.L., Talabere, L., & Nerem, J.T. "Evaluation of a summer camp program for children with asthma." Paper presented at 82nd Annual Meeting of the American/Canadian Lung Association and American/Canadian Thoracic Society, Kansas City, Mo., May, 1986.

Creer, T.L. "Issues in the self-management of childhood asthma." Invited paper presented at III Congresso Nazionale di Bronchopneumologic Pediatrca e Seminaris Internazionale Sue Self-Management Dell' Asma Infantile, Catania, Italy, September 12, 1986.

Rawson, J.C., Kotses, H., Wigal, J.K., & Creer, T.L. "The impact of suggestion on total respiratory resistance in normal individuals." Paper presented at Society of Psychophysiological Research, Montreal, Canada, October, 1986.

#### 1987

Creer, T.L. "Critical issues in the self-management of asthma." Invited paper presented at 1987 National Jewish Summit at Keystone, Keystone, Colorado, January 13, 1987.

Wigal, J.K., Tobin, D.L., Creer, T.L., Holroyd, K.A., Rawson, J.C., & Winder, J.A. "Assessing self-efficacy in asthmatic patients: The Asthma Self-Efficacy Scale." Paper presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, IL, May 8, 1987.

Davis, M., & Creer, T.L. "Effects of a question-asking coping intervention on the physician-patient relationship." Paper presented at the 95th Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association, New York, August, 1987.

Creer, T.L. "Theophylline and learning disabilities." Testimony provided at Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee, Center for Drugs and Biologies, Food and Drug Administration, Rockville, MD, October 22, 1987.

Creer, T.L. "Critical review of ten behavioral studies on theophylline." A Peer-Review Conference: A Clinical Role of Theophylline in Pediatric Medicine, New York City, December 5, 1987.

1988

- Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Yurich, K.A., & Goldberg, L.H. "The effects of suggestion on the total respiratory resistance of healthy individuals." Paper presented at the 60th Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, April, 1988.
- Reynolds, R.V.C., Creer, T.L., Holroyd, K.A., Kotses, H., & Joyner, C. "Asthma severity as measured by medication scores: The relationship of medication scores to asthma history." Paper presented at 9th Annual Meeting of the Society of Behavioral Medicine, Boston, April, 1988.
- Gustafson, K.E., Westlund, R.E., & Creer, T.L. "Theophylline use in asthmatic children: Implications for clinical child and pediatric psychologists." Paper presented at the last Annual Florida Conference on Child Health Psychology, Gainesville, FL, April, 1988.
- Creer, T.L. "Beyond Living with Asthma." Invited paper presented at the United States/Italian Symposium on the Self-Management of Asthma, Annual Meeting of the American Thoracic Society/American Lung Association, Las Vegas, May, 1988.
- Reynolds, R.V.C., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Wagner, M.D., Wigal, J., & Joyner, C. "Self-management training and asthma medication use." Paper presented at the 96th Annual Meeting of the American Psychological Association, Atlanta, August, 1988.
- Creer, T.L. "Living with Asthma: A self-management program for childhood asthma." Invited paper presented at Symposium on the Self-Management of Asthma for New Zealand and the Pacific Rim, Green Lane Hospital, Auckland, NZ, August, 1988.
- Creer, T.L. "Methodological issues in the self-management of asthma." Invited paper presented at Symposium on the Self-Management of Asthma, Royal North Shore Hospital and Asthma Foundation of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, September, 1988.
- Creer, T.L. "Living with Asthma: A self-management program for childhood asthma." Paper presented at XXIV International Congress of Psychology, Sydney, Australia, September, 1988.
- Creer, T.L., & Gustafson, K.E. "Psychological problems associated with asthma drug treatment." Invited paper presented at Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Pediatrics, San Francisco, October, 1988.
- Reynolds, R.V.C., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Holroyd, K.A. "Asthma severity as measured by medication scores: The relationship of medication scores to lung function and daily symptoms." Paper presented at 22nd Annual Convention of the Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, New York, November, 1988.

1989

Creer, T.L. "The ABC's of self-management for childhood asthma." Invited paper presented at symposium on Asthmatic Child and Family: Pharmacologic and Behavioral Management. Alfred I. du Pont Institute of the Nemours Foundation, Wilmington, DE, January 6, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Critique of studies on behavioral and psychological responses attributed to theophylline usage by the childhood asthmatic." Invited paper presented at Symposium on The Chronic Asthmatic Child and Family. Pharmacologic and Behavioral Management. Alfred I du Pont Institute of the Nemours Foundation, Wilmington, DE, January 6, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Self-management strategies for parents with asthmatic children." Invited public lecture presented at Symposium on Caring for the Asthmatic Child: A Family Self-Management Program. Alfred I. du Pont Institute of the Nemours Foundation, Wilmington, DE, January 7, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma: Patient education." Invited paper, Fellows-in-Training Day, 45th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, San Antonio, TX, February 24, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Research in Asthma Self-Management for Adults." Paper presented at 85th Annual Meeting of the American Thoracic Society, Cincinnati, OH, May 17, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Preventative Intervention Research in Childhood Asthma." Invited paper presented at Behavioral Pediatrics Research Conference: Current Approaches and Future Directions. Co-sponsored by National Institute of Child Health and Human Development and Bureau of Maternal and Child Health and Resources Development, Columbia, MD, May 23, 1989.

Creer, T.L. "Interventions for Improving Medication Compliance in Children with Asthma." Invited paper presented at Workshop on Developmental Aspects of Health Compliance Behavior." Sponsored by National Institute of Child and Human Development, Bethesda, MD., July 18, 1989.

Reynolds, R.V., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Hahn, P., Polinski, J., Cottrell, C., & Wigal, J. "Self-Management Training with Adults, Corticosteroid Dependent Asthmatic Patients: The Influence of Depression on Treatment Outcome." Paper presented at 23rd Annual AABT Meeting, Washington, D.C., November 4, 1989.

1990

Creer, T.L. "Asthma." Invited paper presented at Psychological Care in Pediatrics Conference at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, April 7, 1990.

Wagner, M.D., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Wigal, J.K., Holroyd, K.A., Reynolds, R.V.C., Conboy, K., & Ellis, E.F. "Psychometric properties of the theophylline side effect scale." Paper presented at 11th Annual Meeting of the Society of Behavioral Medicine, Chicago, IL, April 21, 1990.

Sandy, E.M., Wigal, J.K., Wagner, M.D., Sandy, R.M., Stout, C., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Bernstein, L.I., Bernstein, D., Ganson, E., & Korbee, L. "The application of a self-management system to asthmatic adults: Preliminary findings." Paper presented at 62nd Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, May 3, 1990.

Wigal, J.K., & Creer, T.L. "Self-management programs for childhood asthma: A review." Paper presented at 62nd Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, May 3, 1990.

Wigal, J.K., Creer, T.L., & Wagner, M.D. "A self-efficacy scale for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)." Paper presented at 62nd Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, May 3, 1990.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma strategies: Learning to cope." Invited paper presented at Conquer Your Asthma...Control Your Life. A Special Conference for People Concerned About Asthma, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., May 5, 1990.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma strategies: Learning to cope." Invited paper presented at Conquer Your Asthma . . . Control Your Life. Conference at Dallas, TX, June 23, 1990.

Creer, T.L. "Childhood Asthma." Invited paper presented at First International Congress of Behavioral Medicine, Uppsala, Sweden, June 28, 1990.

Creer, T.L. Patient compliance in an asthmatic population. Invited paper presented at Advances in Asthma Management. Hilton Head, SC, October 7, 1990.

Pinzone, H., Carlson, B., Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. Increasing the predictability of asthma episodes using peak expiratory flow rates, medication compliance, and exercise data. Paper presented at 24th Annual Meeting of the Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, San Francisco, CA, November 3, 1990.

Creer, T.L. Patient compliance in an asthmatic population. Invited paper presented at Advances in Asthma Management. Laguna Niguel, CA, November 4, 1990.

Creer, T.L. Asthma strategies: Learning to cope. Invited paper presented at Annual Meeting of the College of Allergy and Immunology, San Francisco, CA, November 10, 1990.

Creer, T.L. Psychosocial issues with asthma. Invited paper presented at Conference on Chronic Illness and Disability in Adolescents, Columbus, OH, November 16, 1990.

1991

Stout, C. Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Individualized asthma self-management: A unique approach. Presented at the twelfth annual meeting of the Society of Behavioral Medicine, Washington, D.C., March, 1991.

Stout, C., Brandon, M., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Strengthening suggestions of bronchoconstriction to elicit respiratory resistance changes. Presented at the 63rd annual meeting of the Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1991.

Creer, T.L. Coping with asthma. Invited paper presented at Asthma Awareness Day Jacksonville, FL, May, 1991.

Stout, C., Wigal, J.K., Wigal, H., Creer, T.L., Brandon, M., Bimler, M., & McAbee, P. The effects of suggestion on the peak expiratory flow rate of healthy males. Society of Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., & Stout, C. The effects of suggestion on the total resistance of high- and low-suggestible females. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., & Stout, C. Drinking cold water decreases respiratory resistance; drinking warm water does not. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.

Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Creer, T., Fogle, K., Gayhart, L., & Kotses, P. The effects of experimenter expectancies on respiratory resistance following suggestion of respiratory difficulty. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.). Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma: I. Study design and methods. American Academy of Allergy & Immunology, San Francisco, March, 1991.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.). Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma: II. Efficacy. American Academy of Allergy & Immunology, San Francisco, March, 1991.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.). Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma: III. Adverse events. American Academy of Allergy & Immunology, San Francisco, March, 1991.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.).  
Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary  
treatment of chronic asthma: IV. Conclusions. American Academy of  
Allergy & Immunology, San Francisco, March, 1991.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.).  
Treatment of mild to moderate asthma: Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone  
and oral theophylline. International Conference, American Lung Association/  
American Thoracic Society, Anaheim, CA, May, 1991.

1992

Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Brandon, M., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Winder, J.A., &  
McConnaughy, K. The knowledge, attitude, and self-efficacy questionnaire.  
Society of Behavioral Medicine, New York, March, 1992.

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Stout, C., Winder, J.A., & McConnaughy, K. The  
effectiveness of drinking water to produce respiratory resistance decreases in  
asthmatic and healthy individuals. Society of Behavioral Medicine, New York,  
March, 1992.

Winder, J.A., McConnaughy, K., Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L.  
Effectiveness of video portion of Wheezer's Anonymous: An adult asthma self-  
management program. American Thoracic Society, Miami, May, 1992.

Creer, T.L. Second-generation models for the self-management of bronchial asthma.  
Second International Congress of Behavioral Medicine, Hamburg, Germany, July,  
1992.

Creer, T.L. Living with asthma. Symposium on Managing the Asthma Patient.  
American Lung Association & Timken Mercy Medical Center, Canton, Ohio, June,  
1992.

1993

Creer, T.L. Behavioral consequences of illness: Childhood asthma as a model.  
Invited address, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada, March, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Self-management and asthma: A review. Paper presented at symposium,  
CARA-Verpleegkundige: Noodzaak or Luxe? Leyland, The Netherlands,  
October 7, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Strategies for educating patients about asthma. Paper presented at  
Asthma Foundation, Luesden, The Netherlands, October 11, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Compliance in pulmonary medicine. Paper presented at the Department  
of Pediatrics, Free University of Amstersdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands,  
October 12, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Decision-making and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Paper presented at Asthmacentre Hornehelde, Roermond, The Netherlands, October 14, 1993.

Creer, T.L. A review of behavioral research and asthma in the past 25 years. Paper presented at the Working Group on Behavioral Research and Respiratory Disorders, Asthma Foundation, Leusden, The Netherlands, October 20, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Behavioral strategies for asthma and the general practitioner. Paper presented at Department of Family Medicine, University of Leiden, Leiden, The Netherlands, October 21, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Psychological factors and death from asthma. Department of Psychology, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, October 26, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Self-management and asthma. Paper presented at Department of Health Psychology, University of Leiden, Leiden, The Netherlands, October 27, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Current status for self-management of asthma. Nederlands Astmacentrum Davos, Davos, Switzerland, November 2, 1993.

Creer, T.L. Quality of life factors in asthmatic patients. Invited paper presented at Today and Tomorrow's role for Beta-Adrenergic Agents in Managing Asthma. Carlsbad, CA, November 21, 1993.

#### 1994

Creer, T.L. Patient education and the self-management of asthma. Invited keynote address, Spanish Society of Pneumology and Thoracic Surgery, Gijon, Spain, April 23, 1994.

Creer, T.L. Patient compliance techniques. Invited paper, 55th Annual Theodor May Day Clinic, Rockford, IL, May 13, 1994.

Creer, T.L. Why self-management fails. Invited Hyman Chai Lecture, Annual Meeting of American College of Allergy & Immunology, San Francisco, CA, November 5, 1994.

#### 1995

Creer, T.L. Risk factors and asthma. Invited presentation, 13th World Congress of Psychosomatic Medicine, Jerusalem, September, 1995.

Creer, T.L. Invited series of presentations, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway, September, 1995.



PUBLICATIONS & OTHER WRITINGS:

Articles:

1966

Creer, T.L., Hitzing, E.W., & Schaeffer, R.W. Classical conditioning of reflexive fighting. Psychonomic Science, 1966, 4, 89-90.

1967

Creer, T.L. A study of three problems related to shock-elicited aggression in paired rats: Individual differences in rate of fighting, housing & age factors, and classical conditioning. Dissertation Abstracts, 1967, 28, 2983-2984.

1969

Powell, D.A., & Creer, T.L. The interaction of developmental and environmental variables in shock-elicited aggression. Journal of Comparative & Physiological Psychology, 1969, 69, 219-225.

1970

Creer, T.L., & Miklich, D.R. The application of a self-modeling procedure to modify inappropriate behavior: A preliminary report. Behavior Research & Therapy, 1970, 8, 91-92.

Creer, T.L. The use of a time-out from positive reinforcement procedure with asthmatic children. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1970, 14, 117-120.

Reprinted in S. Zlutnick & R. Katz (Eds.), Behavior therapy & health care: Principles & applications. New York: Pergamon Press, 1975, pp. 413-420.

Reprinted in C.E. Schaefer, H.L. Millman & A.I. Berish (Eds.), Therapies for psychosomatic disorders in children. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Inc., 1979, pp. 243-245.

1971

Creer, T.L., & Powell, D.A. Effect of repeated shock presentations & different stimulus intensities on shock-induced aggression. Psychonomic Science, 1971, 24, 133-134.

Creer, T.L., & Powell, D.A. Effects of age & housing conditions on shock-induced aggression. Psychonomic Science, 1971, 22, 259-261.

Creer, T.L., & Yoches, C. The modification of an inappropriate behavioral pattern in asthmatic children. Journal of Chronic Diseases, 1971, 24, 507-513.

Creer, T.L. Behavioral modification in the treatment of chronic asthmatic children. Proceedings of the First Workshop of Allergic Disease Center. National Institute of Allergy & Infectious Diseases, 1971.

1973

Davis, M.H., Saunders, D.R., Creer, T.L., & Chai, H. Relaxation training facilitated by biofeedback apparatus: A supplemental treatment in bronchial asthma. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1973, 17, 121-128.

Reprinted in L.V. DiCara, T.X. Barber, J. Kamiya, N.E. Miller, D. Shapiro & J. Stoyva (Eds.), Biofeedback & self-control: 1974. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co., 1975. Pp. 513-520.

Creer, T.L. Hunger & thirst in shock-induced aggression. Behavioral Biology, 1973, 3, 433-437.

Alexander, A.B., Chai, H., Creer, T.L., Miklich, D.R., Renne, C.M., & Cardoso, R.R. The elimination of psychosomatic cough by suppression shaping with electric shock. Journal of Behavior Therapy & Experimental Psychiatry, 1973, 4, 75-80.

Reprinted in A. Graziano (Ed.), Behavior therapy with children. Vol. II. Chicago: Aldine, 1975. Pp. 251-258.

1974

Creer, T.L. Biofeedback & asthma. Advances in Allergy & Asthma, 1974, 1, 6-12.

Reprinted in P.L. Crawford & S.L. O'Keefe (Eds.), Clinical applications of biofeedback. West Virginia State University, 1978.

Creer, T.L. Communal housing & shock-induced aggression. Bulletin of the Psychosomatic Society, 1974, 4, 51-53.

Miklich, D.R., & Creer, T. L. Self-modeling as a behavioral modification technique. In R.E. Hardy & J.G. Call (Eds.), Behavior modification in rehabilitation settings. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1974. Pp. 224-245.

Creer, T.L., Weinberg, E., & Molk, L. Managing a problem hospital behavior: malingering. Journal of Behavior Therapy & Experimental Psychiatry, 1974, 5, 259-262.

1975

Creer, T.L., & Davis, M.H. Using a staggered-wakening procedure with enuretic children in an institutional setting. Journal of Behavior Therapy & Experimental Psychiatry, 1975, 6, 23-25.

Reprinted in C.E. Schaefer & H.L. Millman (Eds.), Therapies for children. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1977. Pp. 186-187.

Creer, T.L. Effects of previous housing conditions on shock-induced aggression. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 1975, 23, 451-456.

Danker, P., Miklich, D.R., Pratt, C., & Creer, T.L. An unsuccessful use of instrumental conditioning of peak expiratory flow rates in the treatment of children's asthma. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1975, 19, 209-213.

1976

Renne, C.M., & Creer, T.L. Training children with asthma to use inhalation therapy equipment. Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis, 1976, 9, 1-11.

Reprinted in C.E. Schaefer, H.L. Millman, & A.I. Berish (Eds.) Therapies for psychosomatic disorders in children. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1979. Pp. 263-266.

Creer, T.L., Renne, C.M., & Christian, W.P. Behavioral contributions to rehabilitation and childhood asthma. Rehabilitation Literature, 1976, 37, 226-232; 247.

Translated and reprinted. Japanese Journal of Behavior Therapy, 1984, 9, 40-49.

1977

Creer, T.L., Chai, H., & Hoffman, A. The application of punishment to eliminate chronic cough: A case of one-trial learning. Journal of Behavior Therapy & Experimental Psychiatry, 1977, 8, 107-109.

Creer, T.L. Psychological aspects of asthma. Respiratory Therapy, 1977, 7, 15-18; 86; 88.

Reprinted in Rx Home Care, 1981.

Miklich, D.R., Renne, C.M., Creer, T.L., Alexander, A.B., Chai, H., Davis, M.H., Hoffman, A., & Danker-Brown, P. The clinical utility of behavior therapy as an adjunctive treatment for asthma. The Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1977, 60, 285-294.

1978

Creer, T.L. Asthma: psychological aspects & management. In E. Middleton, C. Reed, & E. Ellis (Eds.), Allergy: Principles & Practice. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1978. Pps. 796-811.

Creer, T.L., Renne, C.M., & Christian, W.P. Unpredictable problems in applying social learning principles in a child care facility. Child Care Quarterly, 1978, 7, 142-155.

Taplin, P.S., & Creer, T.L. A procedure for using peak expiratory flow rate data to increase the predictability of asthma episodes. The Journal of Asthma Research, 1978, 16, 15-19.

1979

Evans, R., III, Bleecker, E.R., Chai, H., Creer, T.L., Eisenberg, B.C., Gottlieb, P.M., Kaliner, M.A., Pare, P.D., Permutt, S., Riley, D.S., Samter, M., Slavin, R.G., Smith, L.J., & Summer, W.R. Asthma. Asthma and other allergic diseases: NIAID task force report. Washington: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, NIH Publication No. 79-387, May 1979. Pp. 111-189.

White, W.H., Becker, R.J., Becker, S., Duncan, F.M., Higgins, M.W., Myers, M.L., Mullally, D.I., Payne, F., Solomon, D., Subak-Sharpe, G., Willsley, H.E., Chai, H., Creer, T.L., & Mascia, A.V. Social & economic aspects. Asthma and other allergic diseases: NIAID task force report. Washington: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, NIH Publications No. 79-387, May 1979. Pp. 1-31.

Creer, T.L., & Burns, K.L. Self-management training for children with chronic bronchial asthma. Psychotherapy & Psychosomatics, 1979, 32, 270-278.

Reprinted in H. Freyberger (Ed.), Strategies in psychosomatic practice and research. New York: Karger, 1979. Pp. 270-278.

Translated and reprinted, The Allergy in Practice, 1985, 5, 37-41. (Japan)

1980

Creer, T.L. Self-management behavioral strategies for asthmatics. Behavioral Medicine, 1980, 7, 14-24.

Creer, T.L. Psychosocial interventions. The Journal of Respiratory Medicine, 1980.

Weiss, J.H., Bennett, V., Ashburn, L.K., Jochums, R.M., Keens, T.G., & Creer, T.L. There are solutions for the student with asthma. American Lung Association Bulletin, 1980, 66, No. 6, 2-9.

1981

Creer, T.L., & Renne, C.M. Systems for preserving client rights in treatment & research at a residential center for chronically ill children. In J.T. Hanah, H.B. Clark, & W.P. Christian (Eds.), Preservation of client rights for the treatment & protection of clients receiving psychological & educational services. New York: Free Press, 1981. Pp. 278-300.

Creer, T.L. Psychologic aspects of chronic lung disease. Mediguide to Pulmonary Medicine, 1981, 2, 1-4.

Translated and reprinted. Nursing Techniques, 1983, 29, 138-142. (Japanese)

Creer, T.L., & Leung, P. The development and evaluation of a self-management system for asthma. Vol. II. Manuscripts. Bethesda, Md.: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 1981.

## 1982

Creer, T.L., Renne, C.M., & Chai, H. The application of behavioral techniques to childhood asthma. In D.C. Russo & J.W. Varni (Eds.), Behavioral pediatrics: research & practice. New York: Plenum, 1982.

Creer, T.L. Asthma. Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology, 1982, 50, 912-921.

## 1983

Creer, T.L., Ipacs, J. & Creer, P.P. Changing behavioral and social variables at a residential treatment facility for childhood asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1983, 20, 11-15.

Creer, T.L., Marion, R., & Creer, P.P. The Asthma Problem Behavior Checklist: Parental perceptions of the behavior of asthmatic children. Journal of Asthma, 1983, 20, 97-104.

Harver, A., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. On comparing the Mini- and the Standard Wright Peak Flow Meters. American Review of Respiratory Diseases, 1983, 127, (Suppl.) 135.

Marion, R.J., Creer, T.L., & Burns, K.L. Training asthmatic children to use a nebulizer correctly. Journal of Asthma, 1983, 20, 183-188.

Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. Asthma: psychologic aspects and management. In E. Middleton, C. Reed, & E. Ellis (Eds.), Allergy: principles and practice. Second edition. St. Louis: C.V. Mosby Co., 1983.

Creer, T.L. Respiratory diseases. In T.G. Burish & L.A. Bradley (Eds.), Coping with chronic diseases: research and applications. New York: Academic Press, 1983.

Creer, T.L. Self-management psychology and treatment of childhood asthma. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1983, 72, 607-610 (Part 2).

## 1984

Harm, D.L., Marion, R.J., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Effect of subject effort on pulmonary functions measures. Journal of Asthma, 1984, 21, 295-298.

Harm, D.L., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Portable peak flow meters: Intrasubject comparisons. Journal of Asthma, 1984, 21, 9-13.

Kotses, H., Harver, A., & Creer, T.L. An intraindividual comparison of standard and mini-Wright scores. Annals of Allergy, 1984, 52, 419-422.

1985

Marion, R.J., Creer, T.L., & Reynolds, R.V.C. Direct and indirect costs associated with the management of childhood asthma. Annals of Allergy, 1985. (Reprinted in Yearbook of Medicine)

Creer, T.L. Reflections on residential treatment centers for childhood asthma. Pediatrics of Japan, 1985, 26, 951-956.

Renne, C.M., & Creer, T.L. Asthmatic children and their families. In M. Wolraich & D.K. Routh (Eds.), Advances in developmental and behavioral pediatrics. Greenwich, Conn.: Jai Press, Inc., 1985, pp. 41-81.

Harm, D.L., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Improving the ability of peak expiratory flow rates to predict asthma. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1985, 76, 688-694.

Harm, D.L., Marion, R.J., Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. Effects of instructions on performing forced expiratory maneuvers on pulmonary function measures. Journal of Asthma, 1985, 22, 289-294.

1986

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Harm, D.L., & Tinker, T.R. Total respiratory resistance and peak expiratory flow rate: An intrasubject comparison. Journal of Asthma, 1986, 23, 11-13.

Reynolds, R.V.C., Creer, T.L., Talabere, L., & Nerem, J.T. Evaluation of a summer camp for children with asthma. American Review of Respiratory Diseases, 1986, 133, A 128.

Tobin, D.L., Reynolds, R.V.C., Holroyd, K.A., and Creer, T.L. Self-management and social learning theory. In K.A. Holroyd and T.L. Creer (Eds.), Self-Management of chronic disease. Handbook of clinical interventions and research medicine. New York: Academic Press, 1986, pp. 29-55.

Creer, T.L., and Winder, J.A. Asthma. In K.A. Holroyd and T.L. Creer (Eds.), Self-management of chronic disease. Handbook of clinical interventions and research medicine. New York: Academic Press, 1986, pp. 269-303.

Baum, D., & Creer, T.L. Medication compliance in children with asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1986, 23, 49-59.

Creer, T.L. Is your asthmatic patient his own worst enemy? The Journal of Respiratory Diseases, 1986, 27-32.

Reprinted and distributed by Searle Corporation, 1986.

Creer, T.L. Psychological factors and death from asthma: Creation and critique of a myth. Journal of Asthma, 1986, 23, 261-269.

1987

Westlund, R.E., Theofanous, A.G., Wigal, J.K., Rawson, J.C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Total respiratory resistance and spirometric measures: Within-subject comparisons. Journal of Asthma, 1987, 24, 5-8.

Reynolds, R.V.C., Tobin, D.L., Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., & Wagner, M.D. A method for studying controlled substance abuse use: A preliminary investigation. Addictive Behaviors, 1987, 12, 53-62.

Creer, T.L. Issues in the self-management of childhood asthma. In M. LaRosa (Ed.), Proceedings of the III Congresso Nazionale di Bronchopneumologic Pediatrics, Catania, Italy: Tiplito Squeglie Salvatore, 1987, pp. 122-145.

Creer, T.L. Entrevista comportamental para el asma. Revista Latino Americana de Psicologia, 1987, 19, 88-90.

Creer, T.L. Living with Asthma: Replications and extensions. Health Education Quarterly, 1987, 14, 319-331.

Snyder, S.E., Winder, J.A., & Creer, T.L. Development and evaluation of an adult asthma self-management program. Journal of Asthma, 1987, 24, 153-158.

Kotses, H., Rawson, J.C., Wigal, J.K., & Creer, T.L. Respiratory airway changes in response to suggestion in normal individuals. Psychosomatic Medicine, 1987, 49, 536-541.

Creer, T.L. Self-management and the treatment of childhood asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1987, 80, 500-505.

Tobin, D.L., Wigal, J.K., Winder, J.A., Holroyd, K.E., & Creer, T.L. A Self-Efficacy Scale for Asthma. Annals of Allergy, 1987, 59, 273-277. Scale in press in Emergency Medicine.

Scale reprinted in Emergency Medicine, April 30, 1988, 20, 52,57.

Creer, T.L. Issues in the Self-Management of childhood asthma. In M. LaRosa (Ed.), Proceedings of III Congresso Nazionale di Bronchopneumologic Pediatrica (pp. 122-145). Catania: Tipolito Squeglia Salvatore, 1987.

Creer, T.L. Psychological aspects of asthma. In D.G. Tinkelman, N. Naspitz, and C.J. Falliers (Eds.), Childhood asthma: Psychopathology and treatment. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1987, pp. 341-371.

Kotses, H., Westlund, R., & Creer, T.L. Performing mental arithmetic increases total respiratory resistance in individuals with normal respiration. Psychophysiology, 1987, 24, 678-682.

Kotses, H., Harver, A., Harm, D., Wigal, J.K. and Creer, T.L. More on intrasubject and intersubject correction: A reply to Popa and Singleton. Journal of Asthma, 1987, 24, 319-322.

Jerome, A., Wigal, J.K., & Creer, T.L. A review of medication compliance and children with asthma. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, & Immunology, 1987, 1, 193-211.

#### 1988

Creer, T.L. Asthma. In W. Linden (Ed.), Biological barriers in behavioral medicine. New York: Plenum, 1988, pp. 221-255.

Creer, T.L., Harm, D., & Marion, R.J. Asthma. In D.K. Routh (Ed.), Handbook of pediatric psychology. New York: Guilford Press, 1988, pp. 162-185.

Creer, T.L. Living with Asthma: A self-management program for childhood asthma. Proceedings of the XXIV International Congress of Psychology, 1988, F903 (Abstract).

Creer, T.L., Marion, R.J., & Harm, D. Asthma. In V.B. Hasselt, P.S. Strain, & M. Hersen (Eds.), Handbook of developmental and physical disabilities. New York: Pergamon Press, 1988, pp. 177-194.

Creer, T.L. The synthesis of medical and behavioral sciences with respect to bronchial asthma. In R. Ader, H. Weiner, & A. Baum (Eds.), Experimental foundations of behavioral medicine: Conditioning approaches. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1988, pp. 111-158.

Creer, T.L., Backial, M., Burns, K.L., Leung, P., Marion, R.J., Miklich, D.R., Morrill, C., Taplin, P.S., & Ullman, S. Living with Asthma: Part I. Genesis and development of a self-management program for childhood asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1988, 25, 335-362.

Kotses, H., Harver, A., Creer, T.L., & Baker, A.D. Measures of asthma severity recorded by patients. Journal of Asthma, 1988, 25, 373-376.

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., Gustafson, K.E., Wigal, J.K., Wagner, M.D., Trusel, C.S., & Westlund, R.E. A critique of studies investigating the association of theophylline to psychological or behavioral performance. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, & Immunology, 1988, 2, 169-184.

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Rawson, J.C., & Creer, T.L. The effects of suggestion on the total respiratory resistance of healthy individuals. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1988, 32, 409-416.



1989

Creer, T.L., & Wigal, J.K. Respiratory Disorders. In J. Wardle & S. Pearce (Eds.), The Practise of Behavioural Medicine. London: The British Psychological Society & Oxford University Press, 1989, pp. 211-233.

Translated and published in Japan, 1995.

Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. Asthma. In T.H. Ollendick & M. Herson (Eds.), Handbook of Child Psychopathology (Second Edition). New York: Plenum, 1989, pp. 341-357.

Kotses, H., Hindi-Alexander, M. and Creer, T.L. A reinterpretation of psychologically-induced airways changes: From asthma to activation. Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 53-63.

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R.V.C. Living with Asthma: Part II. Beyond CARIH. Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 31-52.

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Tobin, D.L., & Kotses, H. The Revised Asthma Problem Behavior Checklist, Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 17-29

Creer, T.L., & McLaughlin, J.A. Editorial: The effects of theophylline on cognitive and behavioral performance. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1989, 83, 1027-1027.

Shucard, D.W., & Creer, T.L. Editorial: The effects of antihistamines on electrophysiological and behavioral measures of cognition. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1989, 84, 284-285.

Creer, T.L., & Gustafson, K.E. Psychological problems associated with asthma drug treatment. J. Pediatrics, 1989, 115, 850-855.

1990

Creer, T.L., & Reynolds, R.V.C. Asthma. In M. Herson & V.B. Van Hasselt (Eds.), Psychological aspects of developmental and physical disabilities: A casebook. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publications, 1990, pp. 57-72.

Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. An extension of the Reed and Townley conception of the pathogenesis of asthma: The role of behavioral and psychological stimuli and responses. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 81-104.

Creer, T.L., Lewis, P.D., Cottrell, C., & Marion, R.J. The prevalence and costs of childhood asthma. American Journal of Asthma & Allergy for Pediatricians, 1990, 3, 90-96.

Wigal, J.K., Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P.D. A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part I. The development and evaluation of the programs. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 17-39.

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P.D. A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part II. Comments regarding the scientific merit of the programs. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 41-55.

Rawson, J.C., Kotses, H., Wigal, J.K., Creer, T.L., & Gaskell, J.R. Suggestion effects on total respiratory resistance in asthmatic and healthy children. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 123-129.

Creer, T.L., & Reynolds, R.V.C. Asthma. In A.M. Gross & R.S. Drabman (Eds.), Handbook of Clinical Behavioral Pediatrics. New York: Plenum, 1990, 57-72.

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P. Reply. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 156-157.

Creer, T.L. Emotions and asthma. The MA Report, 1990, 6, 3.

Reprinted and distributed by The National Allergy and Asthma Network.

Wagner, M.D., Conboy, K., Kotses, H., Reynolds, R.V.C., Holroyd, K.A., Wigal, J.K., Ellis, E.F., & Creer, T.L. Psychometric properties of the theophylline side effects scales. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 199-205.

Kotses, H., Lewis, P., & Creer, T.L. Environmental control of asthma self-management, Journal of Asthma, 1990, 27, 375-384.

Creer, T.L. Strategies for judgment and decision-making in the management of childhood asthma. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 1990, 4, 253-264.

Creer, T.L. Childhood asthma. Life Science Advances, 1990, 9, 65-76.

#### 1991

Kotses, H., Stout, C., Wigal, J.K., Carlson, B., Creer, T.L., & Lewis, P. Individualized asthma self-management: A beginning. Journal of Asthma, 1991, 28, 287-289.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.). Treatment of mild to moderate asthma: Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline. American Review of Respiratory Disease, 1991, 143, A625 (Abstract).

Stout, C., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Brandon, M., Bimler, M., & McAbee, P. The effects of suggestion on peak expiratory flow rate of healthy males. Psychophysiology, 1991, 28, S53 (Abstract).

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., & Stout, C. The effects of suggestion on the total respiratory resistance of high- and low-suggestible females. Psychophysiology, 1991, 28, S61 (Abstract).

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., & Stout, C. Drinking cold water decreases respiratory resistance: drinking warm water does not. Psychophysiology, 1991, 28, S61 (Abstract).

Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., Creer, T.L., Creer, J., Fogle, K., Gayhart, L., & Kotses, P. The effects of experimenter expectancies on respiratory resistance following suggestion of respiratory difficulty. Psychophysiology, 1991, 28, S61 (Abstract).

Creer, T.L. The application of behavioral procedures to childhood asthma: Current and future perspectives. Patient Education and Counseling, 1991, 17, 9-22.

Kotses, H., Harver, A., Segretto, J., Glaus, K.D., Creer, T.L., & Young, G.A. Long-term effects of biofeedback-induced facial relaxation on measures of asthma severity in children. Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, 1991, 16, 1-21.

Stout, C., Kotses, H., Carlson, B., & Creer, T.L. Predicting asthma in individual patients. Journal of Asthma, 1991, 28, 41-47.

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.) Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma: I. Study design and methods. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1991, 87, 253 (Abstract).

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.) Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma. II. Efficacy. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1991, 87, 254 (Abstract).

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.) Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma. III. Adverse events. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1991, 87, 255 (Abstract).

American Academy of Allergy & Immunology Study Group (including Creer, T.L.) Comparison of aerosol beclomethasone and oral theophylline as primary treatment of chronic asthma. IV. Conclusions. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1991, 87, 258 (Abstract).

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R.V.C. Asthma treatment programs for adults and children. In J.J. Sweet, R.H. Rozensky, & S.M. Tavian (Eds.), Handbook of clinical psychology in medical settings. New York: Plenum Press, 1991, pp. 497-515.

Creer, T.L. Medication compliance and asthma. Journal of Respiratory Diseases, 1991, 12, 543-548.

Wigal, J.K., Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. The COPD self-efficacy scale. Chest, 1991, 99, 1193-1196.

Creer, T.L. Psychological and behavioral assessment of childhood asthma. Part I: Psychological instruments. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, & Immunology, 1991, 5, 317-127.

1992

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., McConnaughy, K., & Winder, J.A. A life activities questionnaire for adult asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1992, 29, 393-399.

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Wigal, J.K. A second generation model of asthma self-management. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, & Immunology, 1992, 6, 143-165.

Winder, J.A., McConnaughy, K., Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Effectiveness of the video portion of Wheezer's Anonymous: An adult asthma self-management program. American Review of Respiratory Disease, 1992, 145, A183 (Abstract).

Creer, T.L. Coping with emotions and food allergies. Food Allergy News, 1992, 1, 1-7.

Pinzone, H.A., Carlson, B.W., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Prediction of asthma episodes in children using peak expiratory flow rates, medication compliance, and exercise data. Annals of Allergy, 1992, 67, 481-486.

Creer, T.L. Psychological and behavioral assessment of childhood asthma. Part II: Behavioral approaches. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, & Immunology, 1992, 6, 21-34.

Creer, T.L. Second-generation models for the self-management of bronchial asthma. International Congress of Behavioral Medicine, 1992, 2, 48 (Abstract).

Creer, T.L., Stein, R.E.K., Rappaport, L., & Lewis, C. Childhood asthma. Pediatrics, 1992, 90, 808-814.

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., McConnaughy, K., & Winder, J.A. A life-activities questionnaire for adult asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1992, 29, 393-399.

1993

Creer, T.L. Medication compliance and childhood asthma. In N.A. Krasnegor, L. Epstein, S.B. Johnson, & S.J. Yaffe (Eds.), Developmental aspects of health compliance behavior. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1993, 303-333.

Creer, T.L. Psychological impact of childhood asthma. In D.G. Tinkelman, C.J. Falliers, & C.K. Naspitz (Eds.), Childhood Asthma: Pathophysiology and Treatment, Second Edition. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1993, 553-589.

Creer, T.L. Emotions and asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1993, 30, 1-3.

Creer, T.L., & Wigal, J.K. Self-efficacy. Chest, 1993, 103, 1316-1317.

Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Improving recognition of respiratory sensations in healthy adults. Biofeedback and self-regulation, 1993, 18, 79-92.

Creer, T.L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., Hatala, J.C., McConnaughy, K., & Winder, J.A. A life-activities questionnaire for childhood asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1993, 30, 467-473.

Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Brandon, M., Winder, J.A., McConnaughy, K., Creer, T.L., & Kotses, H. The knowledge, attitude, and self-efficacy asthma questionnaire. Chest, 1993, 104, 144-1148.

Creer, T.L., & Bender, B.B. Asthma. In: R.J. Gatchel & E.B. Blanchard (Eds.), Psychophysiological Disorders, (pp. 151-208). American Psychological Association, Washington, 1993.

#### 1994

Creer, T.L., & Young, G.A. Asthma. In R.A. Olson, L.L. Mullins, & J. Gillman (Eds.), A Sourcebook for Pediatric Psychologists and Behavioral Pediatricians, (pp. 61-69). Plenum: New York, 1994.

Creer, T.L. Self-management and asthma: A review. Symposium proceedings, Cara-Verpleegkundige: Luxe of Noodzaak? Astmacentrum Heidelheuval: Hilversum, The Netherlands, 1994, pp. 28-34.

Creer, T.L. Emotions and asthma. The American Journal of Asthma & Allergy for Pediatricians, 1994, 7, 97-98.

Creer, T.L. Emotions and asthma. The American Journal of Asthma & Allergy for Pediatricians, 1994, 7, 97-98.

Creer, T.L. Judging quality of life in patients with asthma. The Journal of Respiratory Diseases, 1994, 15, S61-S69.

Creer, T.L. Self-management and asthma: A review. Proceedings, Cara-Verpleegkundige: Luxe or Noodzaak? Astmacentrum Heidelheuval: Hilversum, The Netherlands, 1994, 28-24.

Creer, T.L. Patient education and the self-management of asthma. Proceedings, Symposium Sobre Educacion del Paciente con Asma. Gijon, Spain, 1994, 1-11.

#### 1995

Kotses, H., Bernstein, I.L., Bernstein, D.I., Reynolds, R.V.C., Korbee, L., Wigal, J.K., Ganson, E., Stout, C., & Creer, T.L. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part I. Development and evaluation. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1995, 95, 529-540.

McSweeney, A.J., & Creer, T.L. Health-related quality of life assessment in medical care. Disease-a-Month, 1995, 41, 1-72.

Creer, T.L., & Bender, B.G. Recent trends in asthma research. In A.J. Goreczny (Ed.), Handbook of health and rehabilitation psychology, 31-53. New York: Plenum, 1995.

Creer, T.L., & Bender, B.G. Pediatric asthma. In M.C. Roberts (Ed.), Handbook of pediatric psychology, second edition, pp. 219-240. Guilford Publications: New York, 1995.

Taital, M.S., Kotses, H., Bernstein, I.L., Bernstein, D.I., & Creer, T.L. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part 2. Cost-benefit analysis. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology, 1995, 94, 672-676.

In Press:

Creer, T.L., & Levstek, D.A. (In press). Medication compliance and asthma: overlooking the trees because of the forest. Journal of Asthma.

Creer, T.L., Levstek, D.A., & Reynolds, R.V.C. (In press). History and conclusions. In H. Kotses & A. Harver (Eds.), Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.

Creer, T.L., Levstek, D.A., & Winder, J.A. Home use of the peak flow meter. In H. Kotses & A. Harver (Eds.), Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.

Kotses, H., Stout, C., McConaughy, K., Winder, J.A., & Creer, T.L. (In press). Evaluation of individualized asthma self-management programs. Journal of Asthma.

Creer, T.L., & Holroyd, K.A. Self-management. In: A. Baum, C. McManus, S. Newman, J. Weinman, & R. West (Eds.), Cambridge handbook of psychology, health, and medicine, in press.

Creer, T.L., & Levstek, D.A. Adherence to asthma regimens. In D. S. Gochman (Ed.), Handbook of health behavior research. New York: Plenum, in press.

Creer, T.L. Childhood asthma. In T.H. Ollendick & M. Hersen (Eds.), Handbook of child psychopathology, third edition. New York: Plenum, in press.

Submitted for publication:

Wigal, J.K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., Brandon, M., & Creer, T.L. Airflow changes in response to respiratory difficulty and visual stimuli as measured by peak expiratory flow rate. Paper submitted for publication, 1991.

Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Creer, T.L. Suggestibility, suggestion, and total respiratory resistance. Submitted for publication, 1991.

Books:

Creer, T.L., & Christian, W.P. Chronically-ill & handicapped children: their management & rehabilitation. Champaign, Ill.: Research Press, 1976.

Creer, T.L. Asthma therapy: a behavioral health care system for respiratory disorders. New York: Springer Publishing Company, 1979. Translated and published in Portuguese as Creer, T.L. Terapie da Asma: Metado Terapeutico Comportamental (Behaviorista) de Crydados a Sande em Perturbacoes Respiratorias. Sao Paulo, Brazil: Organizacia Andrei Editerce Ltda., 1984.

Creer, T.L., Backiel, M., Ullman, S., & Leung, S. Living with Asthma. Part I. Manual for Teaching Parents the Self-Management of Childhood Asthma. (NIH Publication No. 86-2364). Washington: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1985.

Creer, T.L., Backiel, M., Ullman, S., & Leung, S. Living with Asthma. Part II. Manual for Teaching Children the Self-Management of Asthma. Washington: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1985. Translated and published in Italian by Italian Pediatric Society and University of Rome, 1985. All or portions of manuals also translated into Spanish, Japanese, German, & Dutch. It was translated into Russian at the USSR Research Centre for Preventive Medicine, Moscow in 1990.

Holroyd, K.A., & Creer, T.L. (Eds.), Self-management of chronic diseases. A handbook of interventions and research. New York: Academic Press, 1986.

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R.V.C. A Handbook for Asthma Self-Management: A Guide to Living with Asthma for Adults. Ohio University Press, 1991.

Creer, T.L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R.V.C. A Handbook for Asthma Self-Management: A Group Leader's Guide to Living with Asthma for Adults. Ohio University Press, 1991.

Creer, T.L. An approach to adjustment: Self-management. Columbus, OH: Zip Publishing, 1992.

Creer, T.L. An approach to adjustment: Self-management. Second Edition. Columbus, OH: Zip Publishing, 1994.

Creer, T.L. An approach to adjustment: Self-management. Third Edition. Columbus, OH: Zip Publishing, 1994.

Creer, T.L. Psychology of adjustment: An applied approach. Englewood Cliffs, NY:Prentice-Hall, in press.

Videotapes:

Creer, T.L. "A behavioral health care system for asthma." Pfizer Corporation of South America, 1978.

Creer, T.L. "A behavioral health care system: applied research with families." Pfizer Corporation of South America, 1978.

Creer, T.L. "Psychological contributions to the management of asthma." Pfizer Corporation of South America, 1978.

Selected Audiotapes:

Creer, T.L. "Psychological aspects of asthma." Current Views in Allergy & Immunology, 1980, 4, Program 2.

Creer, T.L. "Questions to the expert." Current Views in Allergy & Immunology, 1980, 4, Program 4.

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management." Asthma - 1980's. Recorded, January, 1981.

Creer, T.L. "What asthma self-management is about." Asthma - 1980's. Recorded, September, 1982.

Creer, T.L., & Marion, R.J. "Self-management of asthma." Society for Behavioral Medicine, 1983. (Three tapes).

Creer, T.L. "Asthma self-management: Some psychologic considerations." American Academy of Allergy & Immunology, March, 1985.

GRANTS & CONTRACTS:

Investigator (Elliot Middleton, Jr., P.I.). Allergic Diseases Center Award. National Institute of Allergic and Infectious Diseases. January, 1971-December, 1973. Total amount of award: \$200,000.

Principal Investigator, Grant #19884, National Institute of Mental Health. "Treatment of asthma by behavior therapy." January 1972 - June 1975. Total amount of award: \$180,000.

Co-Principal Investigator (with Walter P. Christian), Public Health Service Training Grant. "Behavior management training for health-care personnel: Asthma." September 1975 - December 1975. Total amount of award: \$4,500.

Principal Investigator, Grant from the Charles A. Frueauff Foundation, Inc. "An intervention project for families of chronically-ill children." December, 1976. Total amount of award: \$10,000.



Co-Principal Investigator (with Juel Ann North), Public Health Service Training Grant. "Behavior management training for child care personnel." September 1976 - December 1976. Total amount of award: \$4,000.

Principal Investigator, Contract from the National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood. (N01-HR-7-2972). "Development and evaluation of self-management systems for children with asthma." September 1977 - September 1980. Total amount of award: \$226,858.

Principal Investigator, Grant from the Charles A. Frueauff Foundation, Inc. "Maintenance for an intervention project for families of chronically-ill children." December 1977. Total amount of award: \$10,000.

Co-Principal Investigator (Charles M. Renne, P.I.), Grant #1 RO1 HL 22021, National Institute of Heart, Lung, & Blood. "Asthma in families: Behavior analysis & treatment." December 1977 - December 1979. Total amount of award: \$125,415.

Co-Principal Investigator (Charles M. Renne, P.I.), Grant #1 RO3 MH32101-01, National Institute of Mental Health. "Behavior therapy for families with asthma: A pilot study." July 1978 - June 1979. Total amount of award: \$5,971.

Principal Investigator, Grant #5 SO7 RR05523-12, Division of Research Resources, Public Health Service. "Biomedical research support grant." April 1, 1979 - March 31, 1980. Total amount of award: \$45,398.

Co-Principal Investigator (Charles M. Renne, P.I.), Grant No. 2 RO1 HL22021-03, National Institute of Heart, Lung, and Blood. "Behavioral analysis of families with asthmatic children." January 1, 1981 - December 31, 1981. Total amount of award: \$70,408.

Co-Principal Investigator (Harry Kotses, P.I.), Grant No. HL 27402-01, National Institutes of Heart, Lung, and Blood. "Facial relaxation training for asthmatic children." July 1, 1981 - December 31, 1983. Total amount of award: \$454,389.

Principal Investigator, Grant from American Lung Association of Ohio. "Evaluation of ongoing projects." September 1, 1984 - August 31, 1985. Total amount of award: \$6,030.

Principal Investigator, Grant from American Lung Association of Ohio. "Evaluation award." July 1, 1985 - June 30, 1986. Total amount of award: \$6,030.

Co-Principal Investigator (John Winder, P.I.), Grant IR 43 HL 34277-01. National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute. "Developing/Marketing an Asthma Self-Management Program I." September 1, 1984 - December 31, 1985. Total amount of award: \$33,000.

Principal Investigator, Research Challenge Award 86-31, Ohio University, "Application of self-management system to asthmatic adults." July 1, 1986 - June 30, 1987. Total amount of award: \$20,000.

Principal Investigator, Research Challenge Award 86-30, Ohio University, "Application of self-management system to COPD." July 1, 1986 - June 30, 1987. Total amount of award: \$20,000.

Principal Investigator, Grant No. RO1 HL 32538-01A1, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute. "Application of self-management system to asthmatic adults." February 1, 1987 - January 31, 1991. Total amount of award: \$972,982.

Consultant and Co-Investigator (John Winder, M.D., P.I.), Grant 1RA44 HL 34277-02A1, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute. "Developing/Marketing an Asthma Self-Management Program II." July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1989. Total amount of award: \$313,713.

Consultant (Dan K. Seilheimer, M.D., P.I.), Grant No. HL 38339, National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute. "Evaluation of a health education program for children with cystic fibrosis." July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1992. Total amount: \$2,636,937.

Consultant (Norman Baxley, P.I.). Grant IR43 MH 43712, National Institutes of Mental Health. "Behavioral treatment of stress in pediatric patients." July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1992. Total amount: \$500,000.

Principal Investigator (with Kenneth A. Holroyd), Health Psychology Development Program, Academic Challenge Award, Ohio Board of Regents. July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1992. Total amount: \$154,400.

Principal Investigator (with Kenneth A. Holroyd), Academic Challenge Award III, Health Psychology, Ohio Board of Regents. July 1, 1992 - June 30, 1994. Total Amount: \$161,467.

Principal Investigator (with Kenneth A. Holroyd), Academic Challenge Award III, Health Psychology, Ohio Board of Regents. July 1, 1992 - June 30, 1995. Total Amount: \$158,560.

Co-Principal Investigator (Peter Berger, P.I.), National Heart, Lung, & Blood Institute. "A custom program for self-management of childhood asthma." July 1, 1995 - February 1, 1996. Total amount: \$100,000.

## REFERENCES

- Edwin A. Bronsky, M.D. (801) 532-4526  
AAAA Medical Research Group  
150 So. 1000 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
- Walter P. Christian, Ph.D. (614) 593-2600  
Chief Executive Officer  
The May Institute  
100 Sea View Street  
P.O. Box 703  
Chatham, MA 026333
- Gerd J.A. Cropp, M.D., Ph.D. (415) 621-1360  
Professor of Clinical Pediatrics  
University of California at  
San Francisco  
70A Buena Vista Terrace  
San Francisco, CA 94117-4111
- William F. Dorrill, Ph.D. (804) 395-2074  
President  
Longwood College  
Farmville, VA 23901
- Elliot Ellis, M.D. (598) 851-5981  
Medical Director  
MURO Pharmaceuticals Inc.  
890 East Street  
Tewksbury, MA 01876
- Richard B. Johnston, Jr., M.D. (914) 997-4649  
Adjunct Professor of Pediatrics  
Yale University  
Academic Faculty  
Medical Foundation  
March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation  
1275 Mamaroneck Ave.  
White Plains, NY 10605
- Elliott Middleton, Jr., M.D. (716) 845-2985  
Professor of Medicine & Pediatrics  
SUNY at Buffalo School of Medicine  
Buffalo General Hospital  
Buffalo, NY 14203

Gary A. Schumacher, Ph.D.  
Chair, Department of Psychology  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

(614) 593-1086

John A. Winder, M.D.  
Pediatric Allergist  
5860 W. Alexis Road  
Suite B  
Sylvania, OH 43560

(419) 882-3508

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Harry Kotses Date February 23, 1998Department Psychology College Arts and SciencesRank Professor Years at Ohio University 27Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Long M Schumacher</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/21/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Raymond L. Linn</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u>Richard H. Lemay</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2-24-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u>Dr. S. R.</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert Stiller</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



# Ohio University

## Department of Psychology

Ohio University  
Porter Hall 200  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

614-593-1707  
FAX: 614-593-0579

College of Arts and Sciences

Date: 2/17/98

To: Leslie A. Flemming, Ph.D., Dean  
College of Arts and Science

From: Raymond P. Lorion, Ph.D., Professor and Chair

RE: Nominations for Emeritus Status

Enclosed you will find descriptive information and updated cvs for Professors Paul Lewis, Harry Kotses and Thomas Creer. The Full Professors of the Department reviewed their careers and contributions to the discipline, the department and the university and voted unanimously to recommend that these individuals be appointed to Emeritus status.

RECEIVED  
FEB 17 1999  
ARTS & SCIENCES

**COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES EMERITUS NOMINATIONS FOR THE  
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY  
February 1997**

Thomas L. Creer came to Ohio University in 1980. He brought with him an interest in asthma self-management research, an interest he developed and nurtured throughout a fifteen-year period at the National Asthma Center in Denver. As both Director of Behavioral Science and Executive Director of the National Asthma Center, Tom developed the nation's first asthma self-management program for children. He continued this research at Ohio University, an effort which led to a variety of accomplishments; he refined his pediatric program; he developed an asthma self-management program for adult patients; he studied and wrote about a number of factors that affected success of asthma self-management including cognitive abilities, skills relating to interactions with others, medication adherence, the use of portable meters for evaluating breathing, the prediction of asthma, the practice of relaxation, and the control of emotion. He was concerned with tailoring asthma self-management for individual patterns. He recommended specialized self-management programs for inner-city children and for rural populations. His impact on the field of asthma self-management is second to none. He is known among his colleagues as the father of asthma self-management. But his contributions to Ohio University are not limited to research and scholarship. Tom made significant contributions to the university in service and in teaching. He served as Clinical Psychology Director for seven years and as Department Chair for five. During the time he pursued these responsibilities, he also served on the Board of Directors for the American Lung Association of Ohio, and on several national Institute of Health committees dealing with aspects of asthma management. Tom developed new courses for our graduate program. He directed numerous theses and dissertations. He taught undergraduate courses. No aspect of Tom's work was less than outstanding. For his colleagues within the department, he established the standard of excellence; for his students he provided unequalled guidance and encouragement; and for the world beyond Athens, he was an admirable representative of both his university and his department.

Harry Kotses joined the Department of Psychology and Ohio University in 1970 with an interest in classical and operant conditioning of physiological activity. His operant work afforded him the opportunity to study how responses were related to one another. In 1975, he began a study of the relationships between muscle tension and breathing, work with implications for asthma. In determining that facial tension is directly related to respiratory resistance, Harry became interested both in the psychological factors that

controlled respiratory resistance and in the behavior control of asthma. These two themes occupied his interest for over twenty years. He studied the effects of emotion on respiration in healthy individuals and in asthma patients. His findings resulted in knowledge of the respiratory components of emotion, in clarification of the role of emotions in asthma, and improvement in asthma self-management programs. His teaching interests covered the fields of human psychophysiology, biofeedback, asthma self-management and research ethics.

Paul Lewis became a part of the Psychology faculty in 1969. He studied learning in rats, pigeons, and in later years, large animals (horses). His methods were those of operant conditioning. The common thread running through all of this work was control of behavior by elements of the environment. This is a broad topic; Paul's research focused on several of its aspects. One area of Paul's work dealt with aversive control: the efforts of unpleasant stimulation on behavior. He and his students found that the degree to which animals avoided a stimulus is not a constant, but rather a variable quantity modulated by factors such as predictability of stimulations. In some of his most recent work Dr. Lewis noted that in some instances, animals preferred the less rewarding of two environments, a finding inconsistent with reinforcement theory. Explaining why animals do not always seek to maximize reward may reveal the reason for some forms of deviancy.



# CURRICULUM VITAE

June, 1996

HARRY KOTSES

## CURRENT POSITION & ADDRESS

Professor of Psychology  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
(614) 593-1087

## EDUCATION

1966-1968	Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan
1961-1964	Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
1956-1960	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

## DEGREES

Ph.D. - 1969	Michigan State University (Experimental Psychology)
M.A. - 1964	Temple University (Psychology)
B.A. - 1960	Lehigh University (Psychology)

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

1970-present	Assistant to Professor of Psychology, Ohio University, Athens. Research and teaching in respiratory psychophysiology and asthma self-management.
1994-1995	Visiting Professor of Medicine, College of Medicine, University of South Florida
1968-1969	Assistant Professor of Child Psychiatry, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri. Human psychophysiological research in conditioning and psychological disorders.
1966-1968	Research Assistant, Michigan State University. Human psychophysiological research in conditioning and attention.
1964-1966	Research Associate, George Washington University, Human Resources Research Office (HumRRO), Ft. Benning, Georgia. Determination of training requirements for leadership positions. Evaluation and development of Army officer training programs.

## PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Psychological Society (Fellow Status)  
Society for Psychophysiological Research  
International Society for the Advancement of Respiratory Psychophysiology

## RESEARCH INTERESTS

Asthma self-management, human psychophysiology, classical and operant conditioning of physiological responses, biofeedback.

## TEACHING INTERESTS

Human psychophysiology, biofeedback, asthma self-management, and research ethics.

## PUBLICATIONS

Powers, T. R., Kotses, H. and DeLuca, A. J. Training requirements of the general military sciences curriculum of the Army ROTC program. HUMRRO Technical Report 67-16, 1967.

Raskin, D. C., Kotses, H., and Bever, J. Autonomic indicators of orienting and defensive reflexes. Journal of Experimental Psychology, 1969, 80, 423-433.

Raskin, D. C., Kotses, H., and Bever, J. Cephalic vasomotor and heart rate measures of orienting and defensive reflexes. Psychophysiology, 1969, 6, 149-159.

Epstein, L. H., and Kotses, H. Effects of brief relaxation training on skin resistance. American Psychological Association Journal Abstract Service, 1972, 2, 59.

Christie, D. J. and Kotses, H. Bidirectional operant conditioning of the cephalic vasomotor response. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1973, 17, 167-170.

Fisher, L. E. and Kotses, H. Race differences and experimenter race effects in GSR. Psychophysiology, 1973, 10, 578-582.

Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Differential classical conditioning of positive and negative skin potentials. Journal of Experimental Psychology, 1974, 102, 95-100.

Fisher, L. E. and Kotses, H. Experimenter and subject sex effects in the skin conductance response. Psychophysiology, 1974, 11, 191-196.

Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D., and Fisher, L. E. Effects of subject recruitment procedure on heart rate and skin conductance measures. Biological Psychology, 1974, 2, 59-66.

Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. Latency of multiple skin conductance responses in differential classical conditioning. Biological Psychology, 1977, 5, 1-6.

- Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D., Crawford, P. L., Edwards, J., and Scherr, M. Operant reduction of Frontalis EMG activity in the treatment of asthmatic children. J. Psychosomatic Research, 1978, 20, 453-459.
- Kotses, H., Rapaport, I. and Glaus, K. D. Operant conditioning of skin resistance tonic levels. Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, 1978, 3, 43-50.
- Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D., Bricel, S. K., Edwards, J. E. and Crawford, P. C. Operant muscular relaxation and peak expiratory flow rate in children. J. Psychosomatic Research, 1978, 22, 17-23.
- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Generalization of conditioned muscle tension: A closer look. Psychophysiology, 1979, 16, 513-519.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. Applications of biofeedback to the treatment of asthma: A critical review. Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, 1981, 6, 573-593.
- Kotses, H. and Layh, J. Correlation between sample and integrated measures of EMG activity. American Journal of Clinical Biofeedback, 1981, 4, 117-120.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. Generalization of conditioned muscle tension: Sharpening the focus. Psychophysiology, 1982, 19, 498-500.
- Segreto-Bures, J. and Kotses, H. Experimenter expectancy effects in frontal EMG conditioning. Psychophysiology, 1982, 19, 467-471.
- Kotses, H. and Weiner, H. Effects of home practice exercises on EMG activity after the completion of biofeedback training. American Journal of Clinical Biofeedback, 1982, 5, 102-109.
- Penzien, D. B., Hursey, K. G., Kotses, H. and Baezel, H. The effects of anticipatory stress on heart rate and T-wave amplitude. Biological Psychology, 1982, 15, 241-248.
- Creer, T. L. and Kotses, H. Asthma: Psychological aspects and management. In E. Middleton, C. Reed, & E. Ellis (Eds.), Allergy: Principles and practice. Second edition. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1983.
- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Facial muscle tension influences lung airway resistance; limb muscle tension does not. Biological Psychology, 1983, 17, 105-120.
- Kotses, H. and Segreto-Bures, J. Subject expectancy effects in frontal EMG conditioning. Biological Psychology, 1983, 17, 97-124.

- Harver, A., Kotses, H. & Creer, T. L. On comparing the mini- and standard Wright peak flow meters. American Review of Respiratory Disease, 1983, 127, 135.
- Kotses, H., Harver, A. and Creer, T. L. An intraindividual comparison of standard and mini-Wright scores. Annals of Allergy, 1984, 52, 419-422.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. Pulmonary changes induced by frontal EMG training. Biological Psychology, 1984, 18, 3-10.
- Segreto-Bures, J. & Kotses, H. Effects of noncontingent feedback on EMG training, EMG responses, and subjective experience. Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, 1984, 9, 25-37
- Harm, D. L., Kotses, H. and Creer, T. L. Portable peak flow meters: Intrasubject Comparisons. Journal of Asthma, 1984, 21, 9-13.
- Segreto, J. and Kotses, H. Effects of continuous vs. partial feedback on frontal EMG conditioning. American Journal of Clinical Biofeedback, 1984, 7, 46-48.
- Harm, D. L., Segreto, J. & Kotses, H. Effects of instructions and feedback on noncontingent control procedures. American Journal of Clinical Biofeedback, 1984, 7, 137-142.
- Schnitter, P., Harver, A. & Kotses, H. VOLTWIN: A computer program to establish criteria for reinforcement of stable levels of EMG activity. Behavior Research Methods, Instruments and Computers, 1984, 16, 320-322.
- Harm, D. L., Marion, R. J., Kotses, H. and Creer, T. L. Effects of subject effort on pulmonary function measures: A preliminary investigation. Journal of Asthma, 1984, 21, 295-298.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. Spacing of training and resistance to extinction in frontal EMG conditioning. Clinical Biofeedback and Health, 1985, 8, 22-27.
- Harm, D. L., Marion, R. J., Creer, T. L. and Kotses, H. Effects of instructions on pulmonary function values. Journal of Asthma, 1985, 22, 289-294.
- Harm, D. L., Kotses, H. and Creer, T. L. Improving the ability of peak expiratory flow rates to predict asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1985, 76, 688-694.
- Penzien, D. B., Hursey, K. G. and Kotses, H. The effects of anticipatory stress on heart rate and t-wave amplitude revisited: A reply to Furedy and Heslegrave. Biological Psychology, 1985, 21, 229-231.

- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., Harm, D. L. and Tinker, T. R. Total respiratory resistance and peak expiratory flow rate: An intrasubject comparison. Journal of Asthma, 1986, 23, 11-13.
- Westlund, R. E., Theofanous, A. G., Wigal, J. K., Rawson, J. C., Kotses, H. and Creer, T. L. Total respiratory resistance and spirometric measures: Within-subject comparisons. Journal of Asthma, 1987, 24, 5-8.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. Effects of auditory stimulation on respiration. Psychophysiology, 1987, 24, 26-34.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. Perception of static respiratory forces in young and old subjects. Perception and Psychophysics, 1987, 41, 449-454.
- Kotses, H., Westlund, R. and Creer, T. L. Performing mental arithmetic increases total respiratory resistance in individuals with normal respiration. Psychophysiology, 1987, 24, 678-682.
- Kotses, H., Rawson, J. C., Wigal, J. K. and Creer, T. L. Respiratory airway changes in response to suggestion in normal individuals. Psychosomatic Medicine, 1987, 49, 536-541.
- Kotses, H. and Miller, D. J. The effect of changes in facial muscle tension on respiratory resistance. Biological Psychology, 1987, 25, 211-219.
- Kotses, H., Harver, A., Harm, D., Wigal, J. K. and Creer, T. L. More on intrasubject and intersubject correction: A reply to Popa and Singleton. Journal of Asthma, 1987, 24, 319-322.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Rawson, J. C. & Creer, T. L. The effects of suggestion on total respiration resistance in healthy female subjects. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, 1988, 32, 409-416.
- Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Gustafson, K. E., Wigal, J. K., Wagner, M. D., Trusel, C. S., & Westlund, R. A critique of studies investigating the association of theophylline to psychological or behavioral performance. Pediatric Asthma Allergy and Immunology, 1988, 2, 169-184.
- Kotses, H., Harver, A., Creer, T. L. & Baker, A. D. Measures of asthma severity recorded by patients. Journal of Asthma, 1988, 25, 373-376.
- Kotses, H., Hindi-Alexander, M. and Creer, T. L. A reinterpretation of psychologically-induced airways changes: From asthma to activation. Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 53-63.

- Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Reynolds, R. V. Living with asthma. Part II: Beyond CARIH. Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 31-52.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Tobin, D. L., Kotses, H., Snyder, S. E., & Winder, J. A. The revised asthma problem behavior checklist. Journal of Asthma, 1989, 26, 17-32.
- Creer, T. L. & Kotses, H. Childhood asthma. In T. H. Ollendick & M. Herson (Eds.), Handbook of child psychopathology. Second Edition, 1989, New York: Plenum.
- Rawson, J. C., Kotses, H., Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L. & Gaskell, J. R. Suggestion effects on total respiratory resistance in asthmatic and healthy children. Pediatric Asthma Allergy and Immunology, 1990, 4, 123-129.
- Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P. D. A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part I. The development and evaluation of the programs. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology, 1990, 4, 17-39.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P. D. A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part II. Comments regarding the scientific merit of the program. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology, 1990, 4, 41-55..
- Wagner, M. D., Kotses, H., Conboy, K., Reynolds, R. V., Holroyd, K. A., Wigal, J. K., Ellis, E., and Creer, T. L. Psychometric properties of the theophylline side effects scales. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology, 1990, 4, 199-205.
- Kotses, H., Lewis, P. L., & Creer, T. L. Environmental control of asthma self-management. Journal of Asthma, 1990, 27, 373-382.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., and Lewis, P. L. Response to C. Lewis. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology, 1990, 4, 156-157.
- Miller, D. J. & Kotses, H. Habituation of phasic total respiratory resistance responses. Psychological Record, 1990, 67, 1139-1145.
- Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. An extension of the Reed and Townley conception of the pathogenesis of asthma: The role of behavior and psychological stimuli and responses. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology, 1990, 4, 81-104.
- Creer, T. L., Reynolds, R. V. & Kotses, H. Psychological theory, assessment and interventions for adult and childhood asthma. In J. J. Sweet, R. H. Rozensky & S. M. Tavian (Eds.), Handbook of clinical child psychology in clinical settings. 1991. New York: Plenum.
- Stout, C., Kotses, H., Carlson, B., & Creer, T. L. Predicting asthma in individual patients. Journal of Asthma, 1991, 28, 41-47.

- Kotses, H., Harver, A., Segretto, J., Glaus, K. D., Creer, T. L. & Young, G. A. Long-term effects of biofeedback-induced facial relaxation on measures of asthma severity in children. Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, 1991, 16, 1-21.
- Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. A COPD self-efficacy scale. Chest, 1991, 99, 1193-1196.
- Kotses, H., Stout, C., Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., Lewis, P., and Carlson, B. Individualized asthma self-management: A beginning. Journal of Asthma, 28, 1991, 287 -289.
- Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R. V. A handbook for asthma self-management: A patient's guide to living with asthma. Athens, Ohio University Press, 1991.
- Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Reynolds, R. V. A handbook for asthma self-management: A leader's guide to living with asthma. Athens, Ohio University Press, 1991.
- Pinzone, H. A., Carlson, B. W., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. Prediction of asthma episodes in children using peak expiratory flow rates, medication compliance, and exercise data. Annals of Allergy, 1991, 67, 481-486.
- Harver, A., Segreto, J., & Kotses, H. EMG stability as a biofeedback control. Biofeedback & Self-Regulation, 1992, 17, 159-164.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., McConnaughy, K., & Winder, J. A. A life activities questionnaire for adult asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1992, 29, 393-399.
- Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Wigal, J. K. A second generation model of asthma self-management. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology, 1992, 6, 143-165.
- Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. Improving recognition of respiratory sensations in healthy adults. Biofeedback and self-Regulation, 1993, 18, 79-92.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Hatala, J. C., McConnaughy, K., & Winder, J. A. A life activities questionnaire for childhood asthma. Journal of Asthma, 1993, 30, 467-473.
- Wigal, J. K., Stout, C., Brandon, M., Winder, J. A., McConnaughy, K., Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. The knowledge, attitude, and self-efficacy asthma questionnaire. Chest, 1993, 104, 1144-1148.
- Miller, D. J., & Kotses, H. Classical conditioning of respiratory resistance in humans. Psychosomatic Medicine, 1995, 57, 148-153.

- Kotses, H., Bernstein, I. L., Bernstein, D. I., Reynolds, R. V. C., Korbee, L., Wigal, J. K., Ganson, E., Stout, C., & Creer, T. L. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part I: Development and evaluation. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1995, 95, 529-540.
- Taitel, M. S., Kotses, H., Bernstein, I. L., Bernstein, D. I., & Creer, T. L. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part II: A cost benefit analysis. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 1995, 95, 672-676.
- Kotses, H. Emotion as a precipitant of asthma. In Kotses, H. & Harver, A. (Eds.) Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1996.
- Kotses, H. Individualized asthma self-management. In Kotses, H. & Harver, A. (Eds.) Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1996.
- Kotses, H. and Harver, A. (Eds.) Behavioral contributions to the management of asthma, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1996.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. Suggestibility, suggestion, and total respiratory resistance. Journal of Psychophysiology, in press.
- Wigal, J. K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., Brandon, M., & Creer, T. L. Airflow changes in response to respiratory difficulty and visual stimuli as measured by peak expiratory flow rate. Biological Psychology, in press.
- Stout, C., Kotses, H., and Creer, T. Improving perception of air flow obstruction in asthma patients. In press, Psychosomatic Medicine.
- Kotses, H., Stout, C., McConaughy, K., Winder, J., and Creer, T. Evaluation of individualized asthma self-management programs. In press, Journal of Asthma.
- Wigal, J., Stout, C., Kotses, H., Creer, T., Fogle, K., Gayhart, L., and Hatala, J. Experimenter expectancy in resistance to respiratory air flow. In press, Psychosomatic Medicine.
- Ley, R., Timmons, B., Kotses, H., Harver, A., and Wientjes, C. J. E. Highlights of the 14th international symposium on respiratory psychophysiology held at the annual meeting of the International Society for the Advancement of Respiratory Psychophysiology. In press, Biofeedback and Self-Regulation.
- Cottrell, C. K., Young, G., Creer, T. L., Holroyd, K., and Kotses, H. The development and evaluation of a self-management program for cystic fibrosis. In press, Pediatric Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology.



# PAPERS PRESENTED

Raskin, D. C., Kotses, H., and Codotte, E. Autonomic indicators of orienting and defensive reflexes. Psychonomic Society, Chicago, 1967.

Fisher, L. E., Kotses, H., and Christie, D. Race differences in GSR response components and experimenter effects. Society for Psychophysiological Research, St. Louis, 1971.

Makey, M., and Kotses, H. Heart-rate as an independent variable in a reaction time task. Society for Psychophysiological Research. St. Louis, 1971.

Epstein, L. H., and Kotses, H. Electrodermal correlates of the components of the relaxation training procedure. Ohio Psychological Association. Dayton, 1971.

Kotses, H. Effects of orienting and defensive reflexes in classical conditioning. Midwestern Psychological Association, Cleveland, 1972.

Christie, D. J. and Kotses, H. Bidirectional operant conditioning of cephalic vasomotor responses in humans. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Boston, 1972.

Fisher, L. E. and Kotses, H. Sex effects in GSR. Society of Psychophysiological Research, Boston, 1972.

Frese, F. and Kotses, H. Effects of massed and distributed practice on operant deceleration of heart rate. Society for Psychophysiological Research. Boston, 1972.

Glaus, K. and Kotses, H. Latency of multiple GSR responses in differential classical conditioning. Society for Psychophysiological Research. Boston, 1972.

Glaus, K. and Kotses, H. Differential classical conditioning of positive and negative skin potentials, Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1973.

Rapaport, I. and Kotses, H. Manipulation of basal skin resistance through the use of operant conditioning techniques. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1973.

Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D., and Fisher, L. E. Effects of subject recruitment procedure on heart rate and skin conductance measures. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Galveston, 1973.

- Hastings, L., Christie, D., and Kotses, H. Instructional influence in operant conditioning of cardiac deceleration in humans. Society for Psychophysiological Research. Galveston, 1973.
- Fisher, L. E. and Kotses, H. Unconditioned stimulus rise time and intensity effects in classical electrodermal conditioning. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1974.
- Frese, F. J. and Kotses, H. Cardiovascular measures of mental effort. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Salt Lake City, 1974.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. The effect of operant conditioning of the frontalis muscle on peak expiration flow rate in asthmatic children. Biofeedback Research Society, Colorado Springs, 1976.
- Scherr, M., Crawford, P., Edwards, J., Kotses, H., and Glaus, K. Three year study of the effects of biofeedback techniques on chronic asthma in a summer camp environment. Nassau Co. Medical Association, New York, 1976.
- Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D. and Frese, F. Skin conductance responses to complex visual stimuli. Society for Psychophysiological Research, San Diego, 1976.
- Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D. and Frese, F. Skin conductance response frequency of incarcerated individuals differing in previous criminal behavior. Society for Psychophysiological Research. San Diego, 1976.
- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Conditioned muscle tension effects on airway resistance. Society for Psychophysiological Research, San Diego, 1976.
- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Generalization of frontalis muscle tension. Biofeedback Society of America, Orlando, 1977.
- Kotses, H., Glaus, K. D., Bricel, S., Crawford, P. L., and Edwards, J. Muscle relaxation effects on peak expiratory flow rate in asthmatic children. Biofeedback Society of America, Orlando, 1977.
- Glaus, K. D., Hap, A., and Kotses, H. Airway resistance changes associated with conditioned frontalis and brachionadialis EMG. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Philadelphia, 1977.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. Facial muscle tension influence peak expiratory flow rate in normal and asthmatic children. Citation paper. Biofeedback Society of America, Albuquerque, 1978.

- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Generalization of conditioned frontalis tension: A closer look. Biofeedback Society of America, Albuquerque, 1978.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. Generalization of conditioned frontalis tension to the masseter: A within-subjects analysis. Southeastern Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1978.
- Glaus, K. D. and Kotses, H. Relationships between muscle tension and respiration: A program report. Southeastern Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1978.
- Kotses, H. and Glaus, K. D. The use of biofeedback in the treatment of bronchial asthma; A technique and a model. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1978.
- Kotses, H. Interactions between muscle tension and respiration. Invited Paper. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1978.
- Kotses, H., Aronson, B. and Glaus, K. D. Instructional effects in biofeedback training. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1979.
- Bures, J. and Kotses, H. Schedules of reinforcement in frontal EMG conditioning. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Vancouver, 1980.
- Kotses, H. and Bures, J. Effects of noncontingent reinforcement on frontal EMG activity. Biofeedback Society of America, Louisville, 1981.
- Gordon, D. and Kotses, H. Toward the prediction of accidents in high risk recreation activities. Southeastern Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1981.
- Kotses, H. and Gordon, D. Personality and cognitive measures predicting safety performance in a high risk sport. Southeastern Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1981.
- Harver, A. & Kotses, H. Distribution of practice and resistance to extinction in frontal EMG conditioning. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Washington, 1981.
- Kotses, H. & Bures, J. Effects of subject expectancy in EMG training. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Washington, 1981.
- Bures, J. & Kotses, H. Effects of experimenter expectancy in EMG training. Society for psychophysiological Research, Washington, 1981.

- Harver, A., Kotses, H., Dawson, G., Szabo, I. and Creer, T. Relationships among Mini-Wright, standard Wright and spirometric pulmonary function measures. Society for Behavioral Medicine, Chicago, 1982.
- Bures, J. & Kotses, H. Effects of noncontingent stimuli on EMG training and EMG responses. Biofeedback Society of America, Chicago, 1982.
- Penzien, D. B., Hursey, K. G., Kotses, H., & Beazel, H. A. A cognitive stress situation for the investigation of arousal and self-control. Biofeedback Society of America, Chicago, 1982.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. Pulmonary changes induced by frontal EMG training. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Minneapolis, 1982.
- Kotses, H. and Segreto-Bures, J. Subject and experimenter sex effects in EMG conditioning. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Minneapolis, 1982.
- Harm, D., Segreto, J., and Kotses, H. Variations of noncontingent feedback control procedures. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Biofeedback Society of America, Denver, 1983.
- Harver, A., Kotses, H. & Miller, D. The effects of auditory stimuli on breathing period and tidal volume. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Pacific Grove, 1983.
- Kotses, H., Harver, A. & Schnitter, P. Equating subjective experience between biofeedback training and control groups. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Pacific Grove, 1983.
- Kotses, H. and Harver, A. Muscular-pulmonary interactions in the self-management of asthma. The Third International Workshop on Respiratory Psychophysiology, Bordeaux, 1983.
- Marion, R. J., Creer, T. L., Arkes, H. & Kotses, H. The treatment of asthma: A decision making approach. Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, Washington, 1983.
- Harm, D. L. and Kotses, H. Effects of ventilatory flow rates on respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Society of Behavioral Medicine, New Orleans, 1983.
- Harm, D. L., Marion, R. J., Creer, T. L. & Kotses, H. The effects of motivated performance: An examination of lung function. Society of Behavioral Medicine, Philadelphia, 1984.

- Harm, D. L., Kotses, H. & Creer, T. L. Method for predicting asthma: A new behavioral management tool. Society of Behavioral Medicine, Philadelphia, 1984.
- Harver, A. and Kotses, H. The effects of age and lung volume on respiratory sensation. Society of Behavioral Medicine, New Orleans, 1985.
- Harver, A., Kotses, H., Segreto, J. and Creer, T. L. Impact of facial relaxation training on asthma symptoms. Fifth International Symposium on Respiratory Psychophysiology, Nijmegen, The Netherlands, 1985.
- Westlund, R. and Kotses, H. The effects of mental arrhythmia on total respiratory resistance. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Houston, 1985.
- Rawson, J. C., Kotses, H., Wigal, J. K. and Creer, T. L. The impact of suggestion on total respiratory resistance in normal individuals. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Montreal, 1986.
- Harm, D. L. and Kotses, H. Cardio-respiratory responses to time pressure. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Montreal, 1986.
- Miller, D. J. and Kotses, H. The effects of facial muscle tension changes upon total respiratory resistance determined by the forced oscillations technique. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Amsterdam, 1987.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., Yurich, K. A. and Goldberg, L. H. The effects of suggestion on total respiratory resistance in healthy, individuals. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, 1988.
- Reynolds, R. V., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Wagner, M. D., Wigal, J. K., and Joyner, C. A. Self-management training and asthma medication use. American Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1988.
- Reynolds, R. V., Creer, T. L., Holroyd, K. A., Kotses, H., & Joyner, C. A. Asthma severity as measured by medication scores: The relationship of medication scores to asthma history. Society of Behavioral Medicine, Boston, 1988.
- Miller, D. J., & Kotses, H. Habituation of total respiratory resistance responses. Society for Psychophysiological Research, San Francisco, 1988.
- Reynolds, R. V., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Holroyd, K. Asthma severity as measured by medication scores: The relationship of medication scores to lung function and daily symptoms. Association for the Advancement of Behavior Therapy, New York, 1988.

- Reynolds, R. V., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Hahn, P., Polinski, J., Cottrell, C., and Wigal, J. Self-Management training with adult corticosteroid dependent asthmatic patients: The influence of depression on treatment outcome. Paper presented at the 23rd annual AABT meeting, Washington, 1989.
- Sandy, E. M., Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Reynolds, R., Bernstein, I. L., Bernstein, D., Sandy, R. M., Ganson, E., Korbee, L., Wagner, M. D., Polinski, J., & Stout, C. Application of a self-management program to asthmatic adults. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1990.
- Wagner, M. D., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Wigal, J. K., Holroyd, K. A., Reynolds, R., Conboy, K., & Ellis, E. Psychometric properties of the theophylline side effects scale. Society of Behavioral Medicine, Chicago, April, 1990.
- Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. Self-management programs for childhood asthma. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1990.
- Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. Self-management programs for childhood asthma. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1990.
- Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Wagner, M. D. A self-efficacy scale for patients with COPD. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1990.
- Pinzone, H., Carlson, B., Creer, T. L., & Kotses, H. (1990). Increasing the predictability of asthma episodes using peak expiratory flow rates, medication compliance, and exercise data. Presented at the 24th Annual Convention of the Association for the Advancement of Behavioral Therapy, San Francisco, 1990.
- Miller, D. J., & Kotses, H. Classical conditioning of total respiratory resistance in humans. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Boston, 1990.
- Stout, C., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. Individualized asthma self-management: A unique approach. Society of Behavioral Medicine, Washington, March, 1991.
- Stout, C., Brandon, M., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H. & Creer, T. L. Strengthening suggestions of bronchoconstriction to elicit respiratory resistance changes. Midwestern Psychological Association, Chicago, May, 1991.
- Stout, C., & Kotses, H. Improving perception of external respiratory resistances during expiration with a fading procedure. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.

- Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Wigal, J. K. The effects of a fading procedure on the discrimination of external respiratory resistance in healthy females. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.
- Stout, C., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., Brandon, M., Bimler, M., & McAbee, P. The effects of suggestion on the peak expiratory flow rate of healthy males. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., & Stout, C. Suggestibility and total respiratory resistance. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., & Stout, C. The effects of drinking warm vs. cold water on total respiratory resistance. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.
- Wigal, J. K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. The effects of experimenter expectancy on the total respiratory resistance response following suggestion. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Chicago, October, 1991.
- Wigal, J. K., Stout, C., Brandon, M., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., Winder, J. A., & McConnaughey, K. The knowledge, attitude, and self-efficacy questionnaire. Society of Behavioral Medicine. New York, March, 1992.
- Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H., Creer, T. L., Stout, C., Winder, J. A., & McConnaughey, K. The effectiveness of drinking water to produce respiratory resistance decreases in asthmatic and healthy individuals. Society of Behavioral Medicine. New York, March, 1992.
- Winder, J. A., McConnaughey, K., Wigal, J. K., Stout, C., Kotses, H., & Creer, T. L. Effectiveness of the video portion of Wheezers Anonymous: An adult asthma self-management program. American Thoracic Society, Miami, May, 1992.
- Kotses, H., Stout, C., Wagner, M., & Wigal, J. Improving sensitivity to respiratory sensations. Twenty-fifth International Congress of Psychology, Brussels, July, 1992.
- Stout, C., Kotses, H., Allen, L., Fogle, K., Gayhart, L., & Goodwin, G. Improving awareness of respiratory sensations in healthy adults in one day. American Psychological Society, San Diego, June, 1992.
- Stout, C., Allen, L., Gayhart, L., Gray, N., Henry, L., & Kotses, H. Heightening awareness of respiratory sensations with a fading procedure in individuals with asthma. Society for Psychophysiological Research, San Diego, October, 1992.

Miller, D. J., Allen, L. S., and Kotses, H. The effects of feedback on discrimination of respiratory resistance changes. Psychosomatic Society. Charleston, S. C., March, 1993.

Taitel, M.S., Kotses, H., Bernstein, I.L., Bernstein, D.I., & Creer, T.L. A cost-benefit analysis of a self-management program for adult asthma. Society of Behavioral Medicine, April, 1994.

Miller, D.J., & Kotses, H. Reinforcement effects on discrimination of respiratory resistance. Society for Psychophysiological Research, October, 1994.

Taitel, M.S., Ring, C., & Kotses, H. Effects of feedback on reliability of magnitude scaling of respiratory sensations among asthma patients. Society of Behavioral Medicine, April, 1995.

Kotses, H. Detection of air flow obstruction in asthma. Society for Psychophysiological Research, Toronto, October, 1995.

Kotses, H. Asthma Self-Management Training for Adults: Second-Generation Studies. International Society for the Advancement of Respiratory Psychophysiology, Toronto, October, 1995.

Cottrell, C. K., Young, G., Creer, T. L., and Kotses, H. The development and evaluation of a self-management program for cystic fibrosis. International Society for the Advancement of Respiratory Psychophysiology, Groesbeek, The Netherlands, August, 1996.

#### RESEARCH GRANTS

O.U. Research Committee Grant. Principal Investigator. Effects of Several Exposures to the Laboratory Situation on Autonomic Responses to Simple Stimuli. (\$3,000.) 1971.

Ohio State Department of Mental Health Grant. Principal Investigator. Physiological responses in violent offenders. (\$39,000.) 1973-1976.

O.U. Research Committee Grant. Principal Investigator. Psychological effects on respiration. (\$1,500.) 1976.

Baker Award. Principal Investigator. Effects of muscle tension changes on respiratory variables. (\$6,000.) 1978.

U.S. Coast Guard. Principal Investigator. Behavioral and Psychological characteristics that predict unsafe boating behavior. (\$56,000.) 1979.



NIH. Principal Investigator. Facial relaxation training for asthmatic children. (\$300,000.) 1980-1984.

NIH. Co-Principal Investigator. Application of self-management system to asthmatic adults. (\$711,502) 1986-1991.

Ohio University: Individualized self-management of asthma. (\$6,000.) 1993

#### DISSERTATIONS DIRECTED

A. I. Silver. Processes of response decrement during classical conditioning (1970).

L. E. Fisher. Unconditioned stimulus characteristics in a delayed differential conditioning paradigm (1974).

K. D. Glaus. The effects of conditioned muscle tension changes on respiratory (1976).

F. J. Frese. Individual response stereotype and the detection of deception (1978).

G. A. Dawson. The effects of an asthma management program on panic behaviors of parents of asthmatic children (1982).

J. Segreto. Schedules of reinforcement and resistance to extinction in frontal EMG conditioning (1983).

A. R. Harver. The effects of age and lung volume on the sensation of respiratory muscle force (1984).

D. L. Harm. Cardio-respiratory responses to time pressure (1985).

J. K. Wigal. The effects of suggestion on total respiratory resistance in high- and low-suggestible females (1990).

D. J. Miller. Classical conditioning of respiratory resistance in humans (1990).

C. Stout. Effects of fading on discrimination of external respiratory resistances in healthy adults (1991).

M. Taitel. Effects of feedback on the reliability of magnitude scaling of respiration sensations among asthma patients. (1994).

## EDITORIAL EXPERIENCE

Grant referee: Canadian Medical Research Council, Ohio Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, National Institute of Drug Abuse, United States-Israel Binational Science Foundation, NIH (NHLBI Study Section/Childhood Asthma Management Program; April 1991).

Consulting Editor: Biological Psychology, Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis, Psychophysiology, Behavior Therapy, Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Biofeedback and Self-Regulation, Health Psychology, Annals of Allergy, Journal of Asthma, Perceptual & Motor skills, Psychological Reports, Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Psychosomatic Medicine, Chest.

Editorial Board: American Journal of Clinical Biofeedback 1981-84  
Clinical Biofeedback and Health 1985

Editor: Biofeedback Recorder. Newsletter of the Biofeedback Society of Ohio 1977-1980.

## OTHER POSITIONS

Consultant, Ohio Department of Mental Health, Division of Forensic Psychiatry, Columbus, Ohio, 1973-1976.

Consultant, Camp Bronco Junction, Red House, West Virginia, 1975-1976.

Partner, Counseling, Stress Management and Biofeedback Consultants, Nelsonville, Ohio, 1978-1979.

President, Biofeedback Society of Ohio, 1981-1982.

Biofeedback Society of America, Publications Committee, 1982-1984.

Treasurer, International Society for the Advancement of Respiratory Psychophysiology (ISARP), 1994-1996.

Board of Directors, ISARP, 1994-1996.

## LICENSURE

Licensed Psychologist: Ohio, No. 1385.

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Paul Lewis Date February 23, 1998Department Psychology College Arts and SciencesRank Professor Years at Ohio University 28Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Larry M. Schumacher</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1/21/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Raymond P. Stein</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u>Elizabeth Fleener</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2-24-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u>De S. n</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert E. Glick</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



# Ohio University

Department of Psychology  
Ohio University  
Porter Hall 200  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

College of Arts and Sciences

614-593-1707  
FAX: 614-593-0579

Date: 2/17/98

To: Leslie A. Flemming, Ph.D., Dean  
College of Arts and Science

From: Raymond P. Lorion, Ph.D., Professor and Chair

RE: Nominations for Emeritus Status

Enclosed you will find descriptive information and updated cvs for Professors Paul Lewis, Harry Kotses and Thomas Creer. The Full Professors of the Department reviewed their careers and contributions to the discipline, the department and the university and voted unanimously to recommend that these individuals be appointed to Emeritus status.

RECEIVED  
FEB 17 1998  
ARTS & SCIENCES

**COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES EMERITUS NOMINATIONS FOR THE  
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY  
February 1997**

Thomas L. Creer came to Ohio University in 1980. He brought with him an interest in asthma self-management research, an interest he developed and nurtured throughout a fifteen-year period at the National Asthma Center in Denver. As both Director of Behavioral Science and Executive Director of the National Asthma Center, Tom developed the nation's first asthma self-management program for children. He continued this research at Ohio University, an effort which led to a variety of accomplishments; he refined his pediatric program; he developed an asthma self-management program for adult patients; he studied and wrote about a number of factors that affected success of asthma self-management including cognitive abilities, skills relating to interactions with others, medication adherence, the use of portable meters for evaluating breathing, the prediction of asthma, the practice of relaxation, and the control of emotion. He was concerned with tailoring asthma self-management for individual patterns. He recommended specialized self-management programs for inner-city children and for rural populations. His impact on the field of asthma self-management is second to none. He is known among his colleagues as the father of asthma self-management. But his contributions to Ohio University are not limited to research and scholarship. Tom made significant contributions to the university in service and in teaching. He served as Clinical Psychology Director for seven years and as Department Chair for five. During the time he pursued these responsibilities, he also served on the Board of Directors for the American Lung Association of Ohio, and on several national Institute of Health committees dealing with aspects of asthma management. Tom developed new courses for our graduate program. He directed numerous theses and dissertations. He taught undergraduate courses. No aspect of Tom's work was less than outstanding. For his colleagues within the department, he established the standard of excellence; for his students he provided unequalled guidance and encouragement; and for the world beyond Athens, he was an admirable representative of both his university and his department.

Harry Kotses joined the Department of Psychology and Ohio University in 1970 with an interest in classical and operant conditioning of physiological activity. His operant work afforded him the opportunity to study how responses were related to one another. In 1975, he began a study of the relationships between muscle tension and breathing, work with implications for asthma. In determining that facial tension is directly related to respiratory resistance, Harry became interested both in the psychological factors that

controlled respiratory resistance and in the behavior control of asthma. These two themes occupied his interest for over twenty years. He studied the effects of emotion on respiration in healthy individuals and in asthma patients. His findings resulted in knowledge of the respiratory components of emotion, in clarification of the role of emotions in asthma, and improvement in asthma self-management programs. His teaching interests covered the fields of human psychophysiology, biofeedback, asthma self-management and research ethics.

Paul Lewis became a part of the Psychology faculty in 1969. He studied learning in rats, pigeons, and in later years, large animals (horses). His methods were those of operant conditioning. The common thread running through all of this work was control of behavior by elements of the environment. This is a broad topic; Paul's research focused on several of its aspects. One area of Paul's work dealt with aversive control: the efforts of unpleasant stimulation on behavior. He and his students found that the degree to which animals avoided a stimulus is not a constant, but rather a variable quantity modulated by factors such as predictability of stimulations. In some of his most recent work Dr. Lewis noted that in some instances, animals preferred the less rewarding of two environments, a finding inconsistent with reinforcement theory. Explaining why animals do not always seek to maximize reward may reveal the reason for some forms of deviancy.

## Vita

**Paul Lewis, PhD** Associate Professor of  
Psychology  
Born: August 15, 1942

Department of Psychology  
Porter Hall, Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
Vita update: 3/18/88

### Education:

B.A.	1964	Malone College	Mathematics
M.A.	1966	Bowling Green University	Psychology
Ph.D.	1969	Bowling Green University	Psychology

### Research and Professional Experience:

Research Assistant, Bowling Green State University, September 1964-  
September, 1966  
U.S.P.H.S. Predoctoral Research Fellow, Bowling Green State University,  
September, 1966-September, 1969  
Assistant Professor of Psychology, Ohio University, September, 1969-August,  
1974  
Associate Professor of Psychology, Ohio University, August, 1974-Present.

### Research Grants:

NIMH Grant 5ROIMH 19593-02 (\$28,232) Response reductions in  
aversiveness, 1973.  
OURC Grant No. 308 Effects of a discriminative stimulus and fixed  
reinforcement interval (\$2,697), March, 1970.  
NSF Research Participation Grant GY7952 (\$9,000), 1974.  
OURC Grant No. 521 The Matching Law and aversive control (\$3,000). May,  
1976.  
OURC Grant No. 553 Studying self-control in pigeons (\$2194). May, 1977.  
Ohio University Baker Award (\$5,100), May, 1981.  
OURC Grant No. 9745 Elicited Pecking (\$4,000). January, 1986.

**Professional Organizations:**

American Association of University Professors

The Association of Behavior Analysis

The experimental analysis of human behavior--special interest group

**Papers presented at professional meetings:**

Suter, S., Lewis, P., & Badia, P. Rat vocalizations to shock with and without a CS, with and without illumination. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association Meeting in Chicago, May, 1965.

Badia, P., McBane, B., Suter, S. & Lewis, P. Preference behavior in an immediate vs. variably delayed shock situation with and without a warning signal. Paper presented at the Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, May, 1965.

Lewis, P., Defran, R. H. & Badia P. Effects of repeated training sessions and trace vs. delayed CS conditions on CS suppressed squealing to shock. Paper delivered at Psychonomic Science Meeting in Chicago, October, 1967.

Defran, R. H., Lewis, P. & Badia, P. CS suppression of rat vocalizations to shock. Associative or non-associative. Paper presented at the Midwestern Psychological Association Meeting in Chicago, May, 1967.

Defran, R. H., Lewis, P. & Badia, P. Stimulus control of an operantly conditioned autonomic response (GSR) with humans. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association Meeting in Chicago, May, 1968.

Zedeck, S., Lewis, P., Defran, R. H., & Badia, P. Supression of rat vocalizations to shock as a function of interstimulus interval and unconditioned stimulus duration. Paper presented at the Ohio Academy of Science Meeting, Bowling Green, Ohio, 1968.



- Lewis, P. & Badia, P. The relative aversiveness of signalled and unsignalled Sidman avoidance. Paper presented at the Eastern Psychological Association meeting, April, 1969.
- Culbertson, S., Lewis, P. & Badia, P. Behavioral effects of signaled vs. unsignaled shock during escape training. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting, May, 1969.
- Lewis, P. The effect of response contingent signal termination on avoidance behavior. Paper presented at the Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Detroit, May, 1971.
- Lewis, P. & Badia, P. Signaled fixed cycle avoidance. Paper presented at the Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in Miami, April, 1971.
- Poetter, R. & Lewis, P. Facilitation of human operant responding by pre-aversive stimuli. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association Meeting in Atlanta, 1972.
- Lewin, L. & Lewis, P. The effects of a pre-aversive stimulus on shock-elicited aggression. Paper presented at the Midwestern Psychological Association Meeting in Cleveland, 1972.
- Lewis, P. & Moon, L. Concurrent negative reinforcement schedules with pigeon key-pecking response. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in Miami, 1974.
- Lewis, P., Lewin, L., & Stoyak, M. Preference for signalled reinforcement. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association Meeting in Miami, 1974.
- Lewin, L. & Lewis, P. Observing responses with negative reinforcement. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in Denver, November, 1975.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P. & Hutton, L. V. Negative reinforcement with no delay and no shock-frequency reduction. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in Denver, November, 1975.

- Lewis, P., Gardner, E. T., & Echt, G. M. The reliability of signal shock preference. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in Denver, November, 1975.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P. & Kahn, R. Negative reinforcement of key pecking with increased shock frequency. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association Meeting in Atlanta, March, 1975.
- Gardner, E. T. & Lewis, P. Negative reinforcement with shock frequency increase. Paper presented at Eastern Psychological Meeting in New York, April, 1975.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P. & Reid, B. A. Delayed reductions in shock duration. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in St. Louis, November, 1976.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P., & Reis, J. Negatively reinforced keypecking despite response contingent shock. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in St. Louis, November, 1976.
- Lewis, P., Gardner, E. T., & Sovenson, A. Nonlinear averaging of shock in negative reinforcement. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in St. Louis, November, 1976.
- Gardner, E. T., Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. Negative reinforcement as shock duration reduction. Paper presented at Midwestern Association of Behavior Analysis in Chicago, May, 1976.
- Hutton, L. V., Gardner, E. T. & Lewis, P. Matching with a key-peck response in concurrent negative reinforcement schedules. Paper presented at Eastern Psychological Association meeting in New York, April, 1976.
- Lewis, P., Gardner, E. T. & Reis, J. Negatively reinforced keypecking with no delay to shock. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in New Orleans, March, 1976.

- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P., Hutton, L. V. & Luch, M. An irreversible avoidance conditioning procedure. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in New Orleans, March, 1976.
- Hutton, L. V., Reis, J. C. & Lewis, P. Suppressive effects of free shock-free time on negatively reinforced keypecking. Paper presented at Midwestern Association of Behavior Analysis in Chicago, May, 1976.
- Stoyak, M. & Lewis, P. Signal controlled responding. Paper presented at Midwestern Association of Behavior Analysis in Chicago, May, 1976.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P. & Stoyak, M. Positive and negative signed control of treadle pressing in pigeons. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in Hollywood, Florida, May, 1977.
- Stoyak, M. & Lewis, P. Positive and negative signal control in pigeons and rats. Paper presented at Midwestern Association of Behavior Analysis in Chicago, May, 1977.
- Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P., Reid, B. & Hayes, M. Fixed ratio responding and integrated shock delay in negative reinforcement. Paper presented at American Psychological Association meeting in San Francisco, August, 1977.
- Lopatto, D., Gardner, E. T., Lewis, P. & Weaver, R. The effect of food duration on "food-avoidance" behavior. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in Washington, 1978.
- Gardner, E. T., Lopatto, D., Lewis, P. & Hayes, M. The effect of brief stimuli preceding the availability of safety. Paper presented at Psychonomic Society meeting in Washington, 1978.
- Gardner, E. T., Wisti-Brainard, J., Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. Signal-controlled responding in negative reinforcement. Paper presented at Southeastern Psychological Association meeting in Atlanta, 1980.

- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. Self-control and omission procedures. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in St. Louis, 1980.
- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. The facilitation of self-control in pigeons. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, 1981.
- Lopatto, D., Lewis, P. & Upole, V. Observing responses penalized with reduced reinforcement. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Cleveland, 1982.
- Wisti-Brainard, J., Gardner, E. T., Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. Parameters affecting signal controlled responding under negative reinforcement. Paper presented at Association for Behavior Analysis in New York, 1982.
- Shellenberger, R. & Lewis, P. Second order signal-controlled key pecking in the pigeon. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, 1983.
- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. Omission responding in a closed economy. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, 1984.
- Shellenberger, R. O., Lewis, P., & Davis, S. D. Acquisition of positive signal-controlled responding adequacy of six signals. Paper presented at Association for Behavior Analysis in Nashville Tenn., 1984.
- Shellenberger, R. O., Lewis, P., & Rettig, L. E. Resistance of signal-controlled responding to visual redundancy effects. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, Ill, 1984.
- Shellenberger, R. O., & Lewis, P. Signalled response-dependent and response-independent grain. Paper presented at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting in Chicago, Ill, 1985.

- Shellenberger, R. O., & Lewis, P. Automaintenance supported by an auditory stimulus: carry-over effects. Paper presented at Association for Behavior Analysis in Columbus, Ohio, 1985.
- Shellenberger, R. O., Chang, C. H., Johnson, D. A., Sanberg P. R. & Lewis, P. DRL performance by septal rats: Effects of lesioning technique. Paper presented at Association for Behavior Analysis in Columbus, Ohio, 1985.
- Shellenberger, R. O., & Lewis, P. The FI scallop: an elicited phenomenon. Paper accepted at Midwestern Psychological Association meeting, 1988.
- Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1991). Elicited responding in chain schedules. Paper presented at the Association of Behavior Analysis, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dougherty, D. M., Lewis, P., & Lopatto D. (1991). The effects of varying levels of food deprivation on rates of responding in pigeons. Paper presented at the Association of Behavior Analysis, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1991). Using circle size as the stimulus dimension to study stimulus-generalization gradients and peak shift in horses. Paper presented at the Association of Behavior Analysis, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1992). Generalization of a tactile stimulus by horses. Paper presented at the Association of Behavior Analysis, San Francisco, California
- Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1992). Matching by horses on several concurrent variable-interval schedules. Paper presented at the Association of Behavior Analysis, San Francisco, California

Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1992). Generalization of a tactile stimulus in horses. Paper presented at the American Society of Animal Science & International Society of Applied Ethology, Pittsburgh PA

### **Publications:**

Badia, P., McBane, B., Suter, S. & Lewis, P. (1966). Preference behavior in an immediate versus variably delayed shock situation with and without a warning signal. Journal of Experimental Psychology, 72, 847-852.

Badia, P., Suter, S. & Lewis, P. (1966). Rat vocalization to shock with and without a CS. Psychonomic Science, 4, 117-118.

Badia, P., Suter, S. & Lewis, P. (1967). Preference for warned shock: Information and/or preparation. Psychological Reports, 27, 271-274.

Lewis, P., Suter, S., & Badia, P. (1967). Rat vocalizations to shock: With and without a Cs; in darkness and in light. Psychonomic Science, 8, 275-276.

Badia, P., Lewis, P. & Suter, S. (1967). Suppression of rat vocalizations to shock by an auditory CS. Psychological Reports, 20, 1063-1067.

Badia, P., Lewis, P., & Defran, R. H. (1968). Modulation of elicited behavior. Science, 159, 552.

Badia, P., Defran, R. H. & Lewis, P. (1968). CS-US interval and suppression of unconditioned vocalization to shock: Associative or non-associative. Psychonomic Science, 13, 269-270.

Defran, R. H., Badia, P. and Lewis, P. (1969). Stimulus control of an operantly conditioned autonomic response (GSR) with humans. Psychophysiology, 6, 101-106.

- Badia, P., Culbertson, S. & Lewis, P. (1971). The relative aversiveness of signalled vs. unsignalled avoidance. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 16, 113-12.
- Badia, P., Culbertson, S., Defran, R. H. & Lewis, P. (1971). Attenuation of rat vocalizations to shock by a stimulus: Sensory interaction effects? Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology, 76, 131-136.
- Poetter, R. A. & Lewis, P. (1972). Facilitation of human operant responding by stimuli which precede aversive events. Journal of Experimental Psychology, 95, 382-387.
- Lewis, P., Muehleisen, P. & Stoyak, M. (1973). A technique for programming long interval schedules. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 20, 16.
- Lewis, P. (1973). An on-off switch for solid state programming systems. Behavior Research Methods and Instrumentation, 5, 53.
- Lewis, P. & Badia, P. (1973). Avoidance of a warning signal as a function of the signal termination contingency. Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society, 1, 301-303.
- Lewis, P., Lewin, L., Muehleisen, P. & Stoyak, M. (1974). Preference for signalled reinforcement. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 22, 143-150.
- Lewis, P., Lewin, L., Stoyak, M. & Muehleisen, P. (1974). Negatively reinforced key pecking. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 22, 83-90.
- Moon, L. & Lewis, P. (1975). Effect of signal duration on preference for signalled reinforcement. Psychological Reports, 37, 263-269.
- Lewin, L. & Lewis, P. (1976). Effect of CS-US pairings on shock-elicited aggression as a function of US intensity. Learning and Motivation, 7, 101-107.

- Gardner, E. T. & Lewis, P. (1976). Negative reinforcement with shock-frequency increase. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 25, 3-14.
- Lewis, P., Moon, L. & Hutton, L. (1976). Choice between shock-free times in concurrent avoidance schedules. Psychonomic Bulletin, 8, 395-398.
- Lewis, P., Gardner, E. T. & Hutton, L. V. (1976). Integrated delays to shock as negative reinforcement. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 26, 379-386.
- Lewis, P. & Gardner, E. T. (1977). The reliability of preference for signalled shock. Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society, 9, 135-138.
- Gardner, E. T. & Lewis, P. (1977). Parameters affecting the maintenance of negatively reinforced keypecking. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 28, 117-131.
- Hutton, L., Gardner, E. T. & Lewis, P. (1978). Matching with a key peck response in concurrent negative reinforcement schedules. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 30, 225-230.
- Lewis, P. & Stoyak, M. (1979). Signal-controlled responding. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 31, 115-125.
- Lewis, P., Gardner, E. T. & Lopatto, D. (1980). Shock-duration reduction as negative reinforcement. The Psychological Record, 30, 219-228.
- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. (1985). Food duration and signal-controlled responding by pigeons. Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society, 23, 347-349.
- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. (1985). Contributions of elicitation to measures of self-control. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 44, 69-77.



- Lopatto, D. & Lewis, P. (1986). Effects of signal modality on signal control-responding in pigeons. Bird Behavior, 6, 53-57.
- Shellenberger, R. O. & Lewis, P. (1988) Signal control by six signals. Psychological Record, 63, 311-318.
- Lewis, P. & Lopatto, D. (1989) Keypecking as a self-control response. Psychological Reports, 65, 651-657.
- Lewis, P., Lopatto, D., & Shellenberger, R. (1989) Pigeons's sensitivity to an omission contingency in signal control. Bird Behavior, 8, 43-47.
- Wigal, J.K., Creer, T. L., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P. (1990) A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part I. Development and Evaluation of the Programs. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 4, 17-39.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J.K., Kotses, H., & Lewis, P. (1990) A critique of 19 self-management programs for childhood asthma: Part II. Comments Regarding the Scientific Merit of the Programs. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 4, 41-55.
- Kotses, H. Lewis, P., & Creer, T.L. (1990) Environmental control of asthma self-management. Journal of Asthma, 27, 373-382.
- Creer, T. L., Wigal, J. K., Kotses, H. and Lewis, P. (1990) Response to C. Lewis. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology, 4, 156-157.
- Creer, T. L., Lewis, P. , Cottrell, C., Marion, R. J. (1990) The prevalence and costs of Childhood Asthma. The American Journal of Asthma & Allergy for Pediatricians, 3, 90-96.
- Kotses, H., Stout, C., Wigal, J. K., Creer, T. L., Carlson, B. & Lewis, P. (1991) Individualized asthma self-management: A beginning. Journal of Asthma, 28, , 287-289.

Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1991) Stimulus generalization, discrimination learning, and peak shift in horses. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 56, 97-104.

Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1991). Elicited responding in chain schedules. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior 56, 113-140.

Lewis, P. & Dougherty, D. M. (1992). Pigeon performance on a variable-interval omission schedule at different levels of food deprivation. Behavioural Processes, 27, 27-36.

Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1992). Generalization of a tactile stimulus in horses. Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior MS # 58/ 2

Dougherty, D. M., & Lewis, P. (1992) Matching by horses on several concurrent variable-interval schedules. Behavioural Processes, 26, 69-76.

In preparation

Lewis, P. & Shellenberger, R. O. The FI scallop: an elicited phenomenon.

Lewis, P. Shellenberger, R. O. & Dougherty, D. Elicited pecking in the dark.

Lewis, P. & Dougherty, D. Concurrent chains and the prevalence of elicited pecking.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

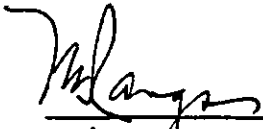

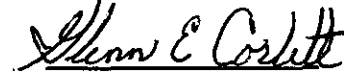
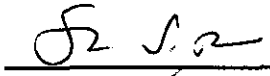

Name Azmi Mikhail Date February 24, 1998

Department Finance College Business

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 31

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1962

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>2/24/98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>2/24/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Provost	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>3/29/98</u>

February 25, 1998

MEMORANDUM

TO: Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost  
FR: Glenn E. Corlett, Dean *GC*  
RE: Emeritus Nomination for Azmi Mikhail

RECEIVED  
FEB 28 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

Attached is a request from the Chairman of the Department of Finance, Kaye Rakes, that the above referenced retiring faculty member be granted the honor of Emeritus status. Azmi has contributed much to the tradition of excellence in the College of Business as a productive faculty member since September of 1967.

I concur with Dr. Rakes and the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee that Azmi deserves such recognition. I request your appropriate action and approval of this designation.

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me or Kaye Rakes.

# Ohio University

## Interoffice Communication

Date: February 24, 1998  
To: Dean Glenn Corlette  
From: Kaye Rakes *Kaye*  
Subject: **Emeritus Status – Mikhail**

Attached are the "Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty" and the one page nomination to accompany the form forward. Also included is a "Summary of his Academic and Professional Record" which I relied on for the one page nomination. I thought you might find it useful for your comments.

## **RECOMMENDATION FOR EMERITUS STATUS**

**Azmi Mikhail, Professor of Finance**

Dr. Mikhail has been a faculty member of the College of Business since September of 1967 or thirty- one years. In that period he has published ten journal articles, had eighteen papers published in proceeding or books of readings, and presented thirty-one papers at national and international meetings. His presentations have occurred in fifteen different countries. Dr. Mikhail has served as track chair at five meetings, session chair seven times and as a paper discussant sixteen times. In addition he has served as reviewer/referee for many journals, publishers, etc. over the year. He has received six grants totaling over \$600,000. Dr. Mikhail has frequently taught at Ohio University regional campuses as well as in our Malaysian programs. He served as a visitor at SUNY-Albany (1984-1985) and at California State at Long Beach (January-June 1980). Dr. Mikhail has long been the department's international finance expert and offered that course (and others) successfully for many years.

His contribution to the university includes establishing the first contacts and programs in Hungary, which has developed into summer programs and faculty exchanges. He has brought groups of Egyptian managers to campus for training programs and developed joint programs with Howard University and South Carolina State University, which have helped our diversity efforts. Dr. Mikhail through his participation in national and international meetings, as well as training programs, has enhanced our image around the world.

He has provided training programs to business people in Egypt, Tunisia, Mexico, Malaysia, Kuwaiti, and Saudi Arabia. Dr. Mikhail served as external examiner for the University of the West Indies, at both the MBA and Executive MBA level. These examples indicate his service beyond the university community.

In terms of recognition and honors, Dr. Mikhail was twice named as Fulbright Scholar. The first such award occurred from January-June 1988 in Cairo and the second from January-June 1996 in Tunisia. The college of Business awarded Dr. Mikhail the Outstanding Professional Service Award in 1994.

The above summary only highlights some aspects of Dr. Azmi Mikhail's long career at Ohio University. He is just the type of individual for whom Emeritus status is appropriate.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

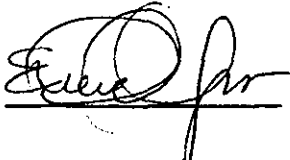

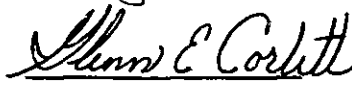


Name Thomas W. Bolland Date 2/6/98

Department Management Systems College Business

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 26

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1966

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>

February 25, 1998

MEMORANDUM

TO: Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost

FR: Glenn E. Corlett, Dean *GEC*

RE: Emeritus Nomination for Thomas W. Bolland

Attached is a request from the Chairman of the Department of Management Systems, Mary Keifer, that the above referenced retiring faculty member be granted the honor of Emeritus status. Tom has contributed much to the tradition of excellence in the College of Business as a productive faculty member for over 26 years.

I concur with Dr. Keifer and the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee that Tom deserves such recognition. I request your appropriate action and approval of this designation.

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me or Mary Keifer.

RECEIVED  
FEB 25 1998  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST



**Date:** February 13, 1998

**To:** Dean Glenn Corlett  
Provost Sharon Brehm  
President Robert Glidden

**From:** Mary C. Keifer, Chair *maye keifer*  
Department of Management Systems

**RE:** Nomination of Thomas W. Bolland for Emeritus Status

On behalf of the Department of Management Systems, I would like to nominate Professor Thomas Bolland for Emeritus status.

During the twenty-six years that Dr. Bolland has been associated with Ohio University, he has served with distinction. His primary teaching responsibilities have been in the areas of operations management, business statistics/decision analysis, quality management and management science. He has also taught in the MBA and EMBA programs. In addition, he has engaged in overseas teaching assignments in Hong Kong and Malaysia. Dr. Bolland's students appreciate the time and attention that he gives them. He maintains an "800" number at his home for the convenience of regional campus students, and is constantly striving to improve. Examples of this include developing his own skill in excel, and offering problem-solving sessions twice per week for QBA 201 students.

Dr. Bolland has authored more than twenty-one publications, including articles in the *Journal of Business*, *Journal of Marketing*, *The Ohio CPA Journal*, *The American Statistician*, *The Accounting Review*, and *The Journal of the American Dietetic Association*. He has also presented more than twenty-five papers at professional conferences.

Dr. Bolland has been very active in the areas of Professional Activity and Service. He has been a member of ten professional associations, and frequently serves as a reviewer for journals and professional meetings. He chaired the College of Business Task Force on Total Quality Management for several years, chaired the Business Week Committee, served as an advisor to Beta Gamma Sigma National Scholastic Honorary, served as a member of the Dean's Evaluation Committee, and various other activities too numerous to name. He has also served as the President of the Ohio University Chapter of AAUP, a member of the Downtown Athens Kiwanis Club, Treasurer of the Community Reconciliation Program, Treasurer of the Walls and Windows Capital Campaign at the First Presbyterian Church, and has been a regular blood donor.

Dr. Thomas Bolland is clearly a worthy candidate for this honor.

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Gerard F. Carvalho Date 2/6/98

Department Management Systems College Business

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 11

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1968

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>Edward J. ...</i></u>	_____	<u>2/23/98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>May C. ...</i></u>	_____	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u><i>Glenn E. Corlett</i></u>	_____	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u><i>J. S. R.</i></u>	_____	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert ...</i></u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

February 25, 1998

MEMORANDUM

TO: Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost

FR: Glenn E. Corlett, Dean *GEC*

RE: Emeritus Nomination for Gerard F. Carvalho

Attached is a request from the Chairman of the Department of Management Systems, Mary Keifer, that the above referenced retiring faculty member be granted the honor of Emeritus status. Gerard has contributed much to the tradition of excellence in the College of Business as a productive faculty member for 11 years.


I concur with Dr. Keifer and the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee that Gerard deserves such recognition. I request your appropriate action and approval of this designation.

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me or Mary Keifer.

RECEIVED  
FEB 25 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

**Date:** February 13, 1998

**To:** Dean Glenn Corlett  
Provost Sharon Brehm  
President Robert Glidden

**From:** Mary C. Keifer, Chair   
Department of Management Systems

**RE:** Nomination of Gerard F. Carvalho for Emeritus Status

On behalf of the Department of Management Systems, I would like to nominate Associate Professor Gerard F. Carvalho for Emeritus status.

During the eleven years that Dr. Carvalho has been at Ohio University, he has served with distinction. Dr. Carvalho has taught in the disciplines of strategy and operations management. He has been an active participant in the M.B.A. programs in Athens, Lancaster, Marietta, and the Institut Teknologi MARA in Malaysia. He is recognized by students as a faculty member who is enthusiastic, challenging, organized, gives a great deal of individual attention, is open to student ideas, and uses excellent "learning techniques." He is praised for his integration of other core courses into his BA 470 class, and the problem-solving that he encourages.

In the area of research, Dr. Carvalho has been the author of more than twenty articles, including publications in the *Mid-American Journal of Business*, *Simulation & Gaming*, *Annual Advances in Business Cases*, *Developments in Business Simulation & Experiential Learning*, *Management by Objectives*, *Human Resource Management*, *Personnel Administration and Public Personnel Review*, *Personnel*, and *Management of Personnel Quarterly*. His paper entitled "A Dynamic Market Share Allocation" won the ABSEL 1993 Best Simulation Paper Award. Also, the "Monsanto Enviro-Chem Systems, Inc." case won the McGraw-Hill Best Case Award in 1993 from the Society for Case Research. He has also presented numerous papers.

Dr. Carvalho has been very active in professional activities and service. He is a member of the IFPS Users Association Board of Directors, and five other professional associations. He has served as a reviewer for four different journals. He has also served as a consultant for thirteen corporations. In addition, he has served as the Chair of the College of Business Graduate C.I.Team, represented Ohio University at the Central Ohio International Initiative, initiating "Partners for Progress" and establishing a joint venture with midwest Regional of the Federal Laboratories Consortium for Technology Transfer. He also has served effectively as the Leader of the Strategy Interest Group.

Dr. Gerard Carvalho is clearly a worthy candidate for this honor.

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

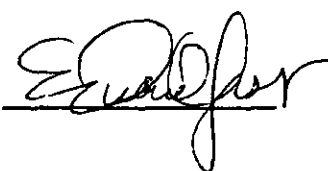
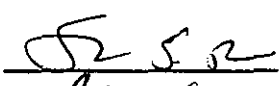
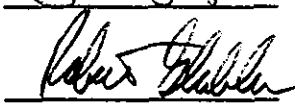
Name Lucian P. Spataro Date 2/6/98

Department Management Systems College Business

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 31

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1965

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-4-98</u>
President	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>

February 25, 1998

MEMORANDUM

TO: Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost

FR: Glenn E. Corlett, Dean *GEC*

RE: Emeritus Nomination for Lucian P. Spataro

Attached is a request from the Chairman of the Department of Management Systems, Mary Keifer, that the above referenced retiring faculty member be granted the honor of Emeritus status. Lou has contributed much to the tradition of excellence in the College of Business as a productive faculty member for over 30 years.


I concur with Dr. Keifer and the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee that Lou deserves such recognition. I request your appropriate action and approval of this designation.

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me or Mary Keifer.

RECEIVED  
FEB 25 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

**Date:** February 13, 1998

**To:** Dean Glenn Corlett  
Provost Sharon Brehm  
President Robert Glidden

**From:** Mary C. Keifer, Chair   
Department of Management Systems

**RE:** Nomination of Lucian P. Spataro for Emeritus Status

On behalf of the Department of Management Systems, I would like to nominate Professor Lucian P. Spataro for Emeritus status.

Dr. Spataro has faithfully served Ohio University for thirty-one years. He has been an effective teacher in management, human resource management, the Business 20/20 program, and has been actively involved with regional higher education. In addition, he has been a part of the MBA degree program at MARA Institute of Technology in Malaysia, taught in various academic programs in Hong Kong, tutored a number of Honors Tutorial students, served as faculty advisor for various EMBA summer projects, and was active in the Independent Study programs. His students appreciated the fact that Dr. Spataro was knowledgeable, approachable, made efficient use of outside speakers, and served as an excellent facilitator.

Dr. Spataro has presented numerous papers, and written articles that appeared in *Management of Small Business*, *The Ohio Community Banker*, *Group and Organizational Studies*, and *Industrial Safety and Hygiene*. In addition, he has presented numerous papers to a variety of professional meetings.

Dr. Spataro has been very active in professional activity and service. He served as the faculty liaison with the College of Business Executive Advisory Board on Cooperative Projects, Director of Management Development in the College for twelve years, chaired the Administrative and Curriculum Committees of the Department, chaired the Human Resource Management Interest Group, and served in various other administrative posts including Associate Director for the Center for Business Enterprise, Director for Court Administration, Associate Dean of the College, Director of Graduate Programs, and Acting Dean in 1970. At one time or another, he has chaired almost every college and/or departmental committee, including graduate, promotion and tenure, curriculum, long range planning and ethics.

Dr. Lucian P. Spataro is clearly a worthy candidate for this honor.

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

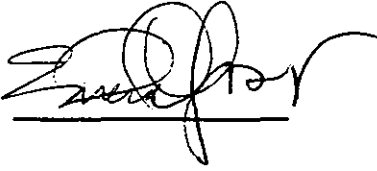

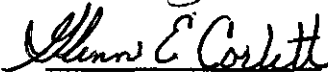


Name John E. Stinson Date 2/6/98

Department Management Systems College Business

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 34

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1970

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/23/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Provost	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3-24-98</u>
President	<u></u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



February 25, 1998

RECEIVED  
FEB 25 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

MEMORANDUM

TO: Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost  
FR: Glenn E. Corlett, Dean *GC*  
RE: Emeritus Nomination for John E. Stinson

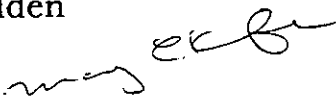
Attached is a request from the Chairman of the Department of Management Systems, Mary Keifer, that the above referenced retiring faculty member be granted the honor of Emeritus status. John has contributed much to the tradition of excellence in the College of Business as a productive faculty member for over 34 years.

I concur with Dr. Keifer and the department's Promotion and Tenure Committee that John deserves such recognition. I request your appropriate action and approval of this designation.

If any additional information is needed, please feel free to contact me or Mary Keifer.

**Date:** February 13, 1998

**To:** Dean Glenn Corlett  
Provost Sharon Brehm  
President Robert Glidden

**From:** Mary C. Keifer, Chair   
Department of Management Systems

**RE:** Nomination of John E. Stinson for Emeritus status

On behalf of the Department of Management Systems, I would like to nominate Professor John E. Stinson for Emeritus status.

Dr. Stinson has been associated with Ohio University for almost thirty-four years. It will be difficult to capture even a hint of his accomplishments in a one-page summary.

In the area of teaching, he is recognized as excellent; not only for his performance in the classroom, but for his constant innovation. Dr. Stinson is recognized nationally for his expertise in problem based learning, and has been an invited speaker at such institutions as Indiana University, Bloomington. One of his most recent accomplishments has been the MBA Without Boundaries project, which has been the focus of considerable media attention.

In the realm of intellectual contributions, Dr. Stinson has clearly been outstanding. He has been the author or co-author of five books and more than eighty journal articles, professional papers, and grants. His articles appear in such publications as the *Journal of Psychology*, *Business Horizons*, *Journal of Social Psychology*, *Psychological Reports*, *Personnel Psychology*, *Training and Development Journal*, *Academy of Management Journal*, *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *Journal of Management*, *Improving College and University Teaching*, *Industrial Relations*, *Journal of Applied Communications Research*, *MED Newsletter*, *Professions Education Researcher Notes*, and *Fortune Forum*.

Dr. Stinson's excellence continues in both professional and service activities. He has served three terms on the Editorial Review Board of the Midwest Academy of Management, a Board Member for the Biannual Leadership Symposium Series, and as an Associate at the Texas Center for Productivity and Quality of Work Life. In addition, he was the founder of the Corporate Leadership Program, a unique development program for high potential seniors in the College of Business, and was selected by the Society of Alumni and Friends to receive the Faculty Contribution Award in 1991. He has served as a consultant to major corporations, including DuPont, AEP Fuel Supply, North American Coal, Cooper Energy Services, Westinghouse Broadcasting, Borg-Warner Chemicals, and U.S. Health Corporation. Dr. Stinson served two terms as Dean of the College of Business, and made other contributions too numerous to include!

Dr. John E. Stinson is clearly a worthy candidate for this honor.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Ralph Izard Date 1/30/98

Department Journalism College Communication

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 32

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Donald A. Lambert</u>	<u></u>	<u>1/30/98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Thomas W. Peters</u>	<u></u>	<u>1/30/98</u>
Dean	<u>Kathy Hurd</u>	<u></u>	<u>2-4-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Provost	<u>J. S. R.</u>	<u></u>	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. Allen</u>	<u></u>	<u>3/29/98</u>



OHIO UNIVERSITY

## Interoffice Communication

DATE: February 2, 1998

TO: Sharon Brehm, Provost

FROM: Kathy A. Krendl, Dean, College of Communication

RE: Emeritus status for Dr. Ralph Izard

RECEIVED  
FEB 2 1998  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

The Journalism faculty have voted unanimously to recommend emeritus status for Dr. Ralph Izard. The faculty recognize his long record of distinguished contributions to Ohio University in teaching, research and service. In addition, Ralph's influence extends to the broader community of journalism education around the world.

I strongly support the faculty recommendation.

351 382



JAN 20 1997

Ohio University

E. W. Scripps School of Journalism  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
<http://www.scripps.ohiou.edu>  
614-593-2590  
FAX: 614-593-2592

January 16, 1998

Dean Kathy Krendl  
College of Communication  
483B RTVC  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Dean Krendl:

The Journalism faculty today voted unanimously to recommend emeritus status for Dr. Ralph Izard. This judgment is based on his long and distinguished contributions in teaching, research and service to the E.W. Scripps School of Journalism, Ohio University, the academic community and the journalism profession. The university deadline for this request is in early February.

Sincerely,

Thomas W. Peters  
Associate Director

# RALPH S. IZARD

Director, Professor of Journalism  
E.W. Scripps School of Journalism  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Home Address: 74 Bennita Lane  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Office Telephone: (614) 593-2590

Home Telephone: (614) 593-5443

## DEGREES EARNED:

West Virginia University: Bachelor of Science in Journalism, 1961.

West Virginia University: Master of Science in Journalism, 1962  
(Thesis: An Analysis of West Virginia's Program of State Publicity).

University of Illinois, Ph.D. in Communication, 1969  
(Dissertation: Coverage by Selected Consumer Magazines of Educational Issues, 1956-1966).

## TEACHING AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPERIENCE:

E.W. Scripps School of Journalism: director, 1986-present; graduate chairman, 1983-86; faculty member, 1966-present; assistant director, 1971-72.

Consultant, United States Information Agency and Fiji Islands Media Association, 1993-1996.

Editor, Newspaper Research Journal, 1988-present.

Chair, Advisory Board, Midwest Newspaper Workshop for Minorities, 1987-1993.

East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii: fellow, February through April, 1986.

H. H. Herbert School of Journalism, University of Oklahoma: visiting professor, 1981-82.

Mitchell College of Advanced Education, Bathurst, N.S.W., Australia: visiting lecturer and consultant, summer 1972.

University of Illinois: half-time instructor in journalism, 1964-66.

West Virginia University School of Journalism: graduate assistant, 1961-62.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

The Associated Press, Honolulu, Hawaii: broadcast, feature, and rewrite, January through April, 1986.

Athens, Ohio, News: editorial consultant, 1982-84.

Columbus, Ohio, Citizen-Journal: copy desk, summer 1982.

The Associated Press, Columbus, Ohio: broadcast, feature and rewrite, summer 1975.

The Associated Press, Miami, Fla.: feature and rewrite, summer 1974.

Charleston, W.Va., Daily Mail: education editor and general-assignment reporter, 1962-64.

The Associated Press, Charleston, W.Va.: newsman and broadcast, summers 1961, 1962

Morris Harvey College, Charleston, W.Va.: public information consultant, 1963.

Coal Valley News, Madison, W.Va.: correspondent, 1958-61.

## PROFESSIONAL AND ACADEMIC ASSOCIATIONS

### The Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi

Chair, Continuing Education Committee, 1980-82; co-chair, Professional Development Committee, 1983-85; member, Professional Development Committee, 1983-present.

Member, Ethics Committee, 1984-1987.

Vice president for campus chapter affairs and member of national board of directors, 1976-79.

Chair, national Committee on Mark of Excellence Contest, 1979.

Member, Campus Chapter Activities Committee, 1968-81.

Adviser, Ohio University campus chapter, 20 years; University of Oklahoma campus chapter, 1 year.

Member of planning committee, 1980 national convention in Columbus, Ohio.

## **Ralph S. Izard - 3**

The Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication: Executive Committee, 1991-93.

Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication: president, 1992-93; president elect, 1991-92; vice president, 1990-91; Committee for Cooperation in Electronic News Education (joint project of ASJMC, AEJMC and the Radio-Television News Directors Association), 1990-93; Task Force on Alliances, 1993- present.

Kappa Tau Alpha. national journalism honorary: adviser, Ohio University chapter, 1980-1988.

National Association of Black Journalists

## **AWARDS AND HONORS**

Distinguished Service Award, Newspaper Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, 1994.

Distinguished Service Award, Central Ohio Professional Chapter, Society of Professional Journalists, 1992.

P. I. Reed Achievement Award, School of Journalism, West Virginia University, 1988.

Wells Memorial Key, Society of Professional Journalists, 1985.

Outstanding Faculty Award, H. H. Herbert School of Journalism and Mass Communication, University of Oklahoma, 1982.

Distinguished Campus Adviser, Society of Professional Journalists, 1981.

## **COMMUNITY/STATE SERVICE**

Ohio Coalition for Open Government, 1996-present.

Ohio Courts Futures Commission - Appointed by Chief Justice Thomas Moyer to serve as co-chair of the Public Awareness and Education Task Force, 1997-98.

Lucasville Media Task Force - Appointed by Governor George Voinovich as member of task force to study media coverage of riots at the Ohio Penitentiary, 1993-94.



## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Fundamentals of News Reporting (with Donald Lambert and Hugh Culbertson). (Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 1970, 1973, 1977, 1982, 1990, 1994).

Reporting the Citizens' News. (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1982; second edition published as Public Affairs Reporting: The Citizen's News (with Marilyn Greenwald), William C. Brown Publishers, 1991).

Just Thought You'd Like to Know. (editor, with Alvi McWilliams). (Athens, Ohio: E. W. Scripps School of Journalism, 1993).

### Articles and Book Chapters

"Bridging The Gap" (with John Maxwell Hamilton), American Journalism Review, October 1996, pp. 16-17.

"Carr Vattel Van Anda," American National Biography (in press, expected Fall 1998).

"Voices from the industry," cyberscribes.1: The New Journalists (San Diego, Calif.: Ellipsys International Publications, Inc., 1997), pp. 24-25.

"After the Campaign: How Media Cover Government," The Practice of Political Communication. (Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc.), 1994.

"Watchdogging the Watchdog: Historical Foundations of American Journalism in the 1990s," Sasaran (publication of the School of Mass Communication, Mara Institute of Technology), June 1991, pp. 21-23.

"Maintaining Diversity at Ohio University," ASJMC Insights, Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication, Winter, 1990-91, pp. 30-31.

"Maintaining Diversity: Tips on minority hiring," Newspaper Research Journal, Vol. 11, No. 3, Summer 1990, pp. 7-9.

"Office-Holding Press Raise Questions" (with Vicki Hesterman and Lucinda Davenport), 1987-88 Journalism Ethics Report, Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi, p. 11.

"News Media Restrictive Policies" (with Lucinda D. Davenport), Journal of Mass Media Ethics, Vol. 1, No. 1, Fall/Winter 1985-86, pp. 4-9.

## Ralph S. Izard - 5

"The Journalist in Life-Saving Situations: Detached Observer or Good Samaritan?" (with Gail D. Marion), Journal of Mass Media Ethics, Vol. 1, No. 2, Spring/Summer 1986, pp. 61-67.

"Public Confidence in the News Media," Journalism Quarterly, Summer 1985, pp. 247-255.

"Certain news procedures found to bother journalists;" "Some cases rate approval if other methods don't work;" "Journalists seek balance between news, individuals;" "Independence vital--but some cooperation needed," 1984-85 Journalism Ethics Report, Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi.

"Pro development Program Closing In on Goals," (with Lillian Lodge Kopenhaver), The Quill, March 1984, pp. 25, 27.

"Gains on the ethical front;" "Judgment issues split respondents;" "Desire for understanding" 1983-84 Journalism Ethics Report, Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi.

"Students Voice Opinions on Writing Instruction and the Law" (with Ernest Larkin), The Columbia Scholastic Press Advisers Association Bulletin, Summer 1982, pp. 5-8.

"Introduction," Reporting/Writing/Editing (Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 1982, pp. vii-ix).

"Learning while doing: Continuing Education," The Quill, September 1981, pp. 21-22.

"The Professional Journalist," Great Issues 77, (Troy, Ala.: Troy State University Press, 1977, pp. 3-7).

### Unpublished Papers

"Ethical Dilemmas and Modern Journalists" (with Vicki Hesterman), presented at convention of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Memphis, Tenn., August 4, 1985.

"Journalists, Conflict of Interest and News Media Restrictive Policies," presented at spring meeting of Mass Communication and Society Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Baton Rouge, La., March 1, 1985.

"Searching for Journalistic Conscience," presented at annual meetings of Popular Culture Association and American Culture Association, Louisville, Ky., April 6, 1985.

"Media Ethics: What the Public Expects," presented at annual conference of the American Association for Public Opinion Research, Delavan, Wisc., May 19, 1984.

**Ralph S. Izard - 6**

"Issues in Journalistic Ethics," presented at spring meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism's Mass Communication and Society, Visual Communications and Magazine divisions, Columbia, Mo., April 1984.

"An Analysis of the Attitudes of Oklahoma High School Students About Their Instruction in Writing and the Law" (with Ernest Larkin), presented at Secondary Education Division, Association for Education in Journalism, Norman, Okla., March 1982.

"The Feasibility of College-Directed Publications," presented at convention of the Association for Education in Journalism, Berkeley, Calif., August 1969.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name: Nicholas Dinos Date: February 24, 1998  
 Department: Chemical Engineering College: Russ College of Engineering & Tech.  
 Rank: Professor Years at Ohio University: 31  
 Highest Degree: Ph.D. Date Awarded: 1967

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status:

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<i>[Signature]</i>		2/24/98
Department Chair	<i>[Signature]</i>		2/24/98
Dean	<i>Norman K. Wang</i>		2/25/98
Vice President (RHE)			
Provost	<i>S. S. S.</i>		3-21-98
President	<i>Robert B. B.</i>		5/29/98

**Ohio University**  
Russ College of Engineering & Technology

---



**February 26, 1998**

**TO:** Dr. Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost  
**FROM:** W. Kent Wray, Dean Russ College of Engineering and Technology  
**SUBJ:** Emeritus Status Nomination

Attached is an "emeritus" status nomination for Dr. Nicholas Dinos. He is taking early retirement effective June, 1998 and is most deserving of this capstone recognition. As outlined in the attached memorandum, Nick Dinos has served the College and the University and his students extremely well for 31 years. I, therefore, whole-heartedly endorse this nomination for him to carry the title Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering.

wray/jy

attachment

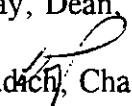
# Ohio University

---

Department of Chemical Engineering

Date: 25 February 1998

To: Warren K. Wray, Dean, Russ College of Engineering and Technology

From: Michael E. Prudich,  Chair, Chemical Engineering

Subject: EMERITUS STATUS FOR NICHOLAS DINOS

The Department of Chemical Engineering Ad Hoc Emeritus Recommendation Committee, consisting of Dr. K.J. Sampson (chair) and Drs. D. Ridgway and V.L. Young, met on Tuesday 24 February 1998 and, by unanimous vote, forwarded to me the recommendation that Dr. Nicholas Dinos be awarded emeritus status upon his retirement. I echo their recommendation.


You will find the necessary form and one-page recommendation memorandum attached.

# Ohio University

Department of Chemical Engineering

Date: 25 February 1998

To: Warren K. Wray, Dean, Russ College of Engineering and Technology

From: Michael E. Prudich  Chair, Chemical Engineering

Subject: EMERITUS STATUS FOR NICHOLAS DINOS

Dr. Nicholas Dinos will begin early retirement June 1998. Nick has had a long and distinguished career at Ohio University in the Department of Chemical Engineering and the Russ College of Engineering and Technology. I recommend that he be granted emeritus status upon retirement. My recommendation is based on the following information about Dr. Dinos' career.

1. *LENGTH OF SERVICE*

Dr. Nicholas Dinos joined the faculty of the Department of Chemical Engineering in 1967 as an associate professor giving him 31 years of service. He was later promoted to the rank of Professor in 1972. Nick served in the department as department chair from 1977 to 1989.

2. *TEACHING ACCOMPLISHMENTS*

Dr. Nicholas Dinos has brought recognition to Ohio University through his abilities as an outstanding teacher. In recognition of his quality teaching, Nick has been elected University Professor three times (1974/75, 1991/92, 1996/97), has won the Fritz and Delores Russ Outstanding Teaching Award (1991/92), has been awarded the Ohio University Alumni Association Class of 1950 Award for Faculty Excellence (1995), and has been recognized by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as the Professor of the Year for the State of Ohio (1996). Dr. Dinos also received recognition as Outstanding Graduate Faculty Member (1973). Nick also served one term as a Visiting Professor in Japan and two terms as a Stanford-NASA Faculty Fellow at Stanford University. Dr. Dinos was also one of the co-authors of the report on General Education that resulted in our current Tier system.

3. *CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY*

Dr. Nicholas Dinos has been a tireless contributor to the governance and advancement of Ohio University. During his career Nick has served Ohio University as a Faculty Senator, member and chair of the Kennedy Lecture Committee, member of UPAC, president of Sigma Xi, vice president of the O.U. chapter of the AAUP, chair of the O.U. Foundation Faculty/ Staff Committee, member of the Third Century Campaign Committee, and an interviewer/ writer for the Vernon Alden Oral History Project. Dr. Dinos has also served several terms as an Executive Board member of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers Central Ohio Section.

4. *OTHER ACCOMPLISHMENTS*

Prior to coming to Ohio University, Dr. Dinos work for nine years as a chemical engineering for the E. I. duPont de Nemours Company. Dr. Dinos has also served as chair of the Martin Marietta Energy Systems Environmental Advisory Committee for the uranium-enrichment plant at Piketon, Ohio.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

RECEIVED  
FEB 2 1997  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

Name Erik Forrest Date January 30, 1998

Department School of Art College Fine Arts

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 18

Highest Degree Ph.D Art Education Date Awarded March 1983

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Mary Manuosa</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Judith Pezani</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Dean	<u>James H. H. H.</u>		<u>2-2-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>S. S. S.</u>		<u>3-2-98</u>
President	<u>Robert E. H.</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>



# Ohio University

## Interoffice Communication

**DATE:** February 2, 1998

**TO:** Sharon Brehm, Provost

**FROM:** James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts

**SUBJECT:** Emeritus Nomination: Eric Forrest, School of Art

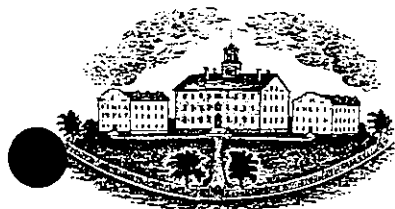
I am in support of the School of Art's recommendation to award Emeritus status to Eric Forrest, retired Associate Professor, who served on the School of Art faculty for eighteen years.

Professor Forrest had a brief tenure as director of the School of Art in the 1970's. Following this administrative post, he returned to the Art Education faculty where he not only taught courses in art education and painting, but he was a co-founder of the Art in England summer program that is still offered alternate years by the School of Art.

As a teacher, he made certain that art education students developed well-thought out curricular and conceptual ideas along with strong basic art skills. As a practicing artist, he exhibited his painting, drawing, prints and sculpture in galleries both in the United States and abroad.

Eric Forrest is worthy of being awarded Emeritus status, and I so recommend.

JS/sb



OHIO UNIVERSITY

## Interoffice Communication

January 30, 1998

RECEIVED

FEB 02 1998

To: James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts

From: Judith Perani, Interim Director, School of Art

By OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
College of Fine Arts

I support the nomination of Erik Forrest for Professor Emeritus status. Dr. Forrest served as the School of Art Director when he first came to Ohio University. After stepping down from the director position, he joined the Art Education faculty as a dedicated faculty member who inspired academic excellence in the students who worked with him. He also initiated and implemented the first Art in England summer program, which continues to flourish on a biennial basis. Dr. Forrest possesses all the qualities of a dedicated, accomplished professor, appropriate to the Emeritus rank.

JP:jm

# Ohio University

School of Art  
Seigfred Hall  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

College of Fine Arts

614-593-4288  
1-800-76-OU-ART  
Fax: 614-593-0457  
<http://www.art.ohiou.edu>

29 January 1997

Dear Emeritus Committee:


I am writing this letter to recommend Erik Forrest for Professor Emeritus status. I have known Erik professionally for several years, both at the School of Art and this department's Art in Great Britain summer program.

Erik's contributions to the School of Art are many. He established, with Bob Borchard, the summer Art in Great Britain program, which has proven invaluable to the education of dozens of Ohio University students over the past several years. In Britain I have witnessed his teaching on many occasions. A quiet but excellent teacher, he is at his best with enthusiastic undergraduate students and with graduate students. He is especially effective at inspiring students to spend hours of their time abroad studying ancient, Old Master and contemporary art for ideas which may influence their own creative work. His knowledge of the British art world of the past 50 years is truly astounding (he personally knows many famous older contemporary British artists such as the Pop artist Richard Hamilton), and as a result has impelled many Ohio University students to seriously study important English and Scottish artists.

Erik is undoubtedly one of the most intelligent people I have ever met. His breadth of understanding and ideas about art education are well articulated and readily grasped. With his Scottish temperament and integrity he is not the type of person to promote himself. Nevertheless it is obvious that over the years he has worked hard to make certain that Ohio University art education students develop well thought out curricula and conceptual ideas along with strong basic art skills. Erik is also a very fine and challenging painter, a profession he has returned to with much vigor since early retirement.

I highly recommend Erik Forrest for Professor Emeritus status. Should you have questions I can be reached at the university at 614-593-4283 or at home at 614-592-5226.

Very Best Wishes,

  
Jody Lamb  
Associate Professor

Box 147, Guysville, Ohio 45735

614-662-6552

January 14th, 1998

Dr. Judith Perani, Acting Director  
School of Art  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Judy and your Promo and Tenure Committee;

Janet phoned this morning asking, at your request, that I forward a letter of recommendation to you concerning Erik Forrest's admission to Emeriti status and indicating that you needed same by this Friday, January 16th so as to submit to the Tenure and Promotion Committee.

Why Erik had not been recommended for Emeriti status escapes my comprehension. I remember Joe Bova recommended me when I retired back in 1991. A few years ago I realized that neither Bill Kortlander nor Ron Kroutel had been given Emeriti recognition and mentioned same to Joe Welling on the Emeriti Board who in turn evidently brought University pressure on Joe Bova to have him make the recommend. Early on Bill Kortlander had asked him about Emeriti status and Bova had replied that "it meant nothing of worth" or something to that effect. Needless to say, Kortlander was in a "bit of a frump" I do believe that Pettigrew was awarded Emeriti as a result of Joe Welling's perusal of the question at the same time.

Enough! This is to serve our colleague Erik Forrest, whom I'd thought was Emeriti. Possibly Ron Kroutel is the 'instrument' here.

I am most happy to recommend my Scottish colleague to this august body of unusual and outstanding professors who have served Ohio University and the School of Art in particularly, over the years and have had a profound impact upon their students and colleagues.

Cliff McCarthy and I had met Erik Forrest at an Art Education meeting at the University of Illinois in Champaign-Urbana back in the '70's. We were quite impressed with his knowledge and demeanor. A few years later when the Director's position for the School of Art was advertised Erik submitted a damn fine letter (handwritten!) regards his interest in said position.

As I recall there were about some 65-70 applications and the Search Committee decided upon him as their choice. He was the first Director of the School of Art to submit himself to evaluation by his fellow colleagues. The second year of his position evaluations were a bit negative, to what and about what, I have no knowledge. My response to him was that any group of studio-types were going to be critical in one form or another and to listen but get on with the job. The following year after reading faculty evaluations he felt the need to step down and return to the classroom which he did and joined Cliff and I in the Art Education department. Needless to say, having a fulltime, three person department, made one hell of a difference in service to students.

The department grew and flourished under his English/Scottish background in Art Education. He came to our School of Art from serving a Directorship at the University of Wisconsin, Racine Campus wherein, he headed the Art School facility at that Branch. Prior to that he had served on the faculty of the Birmingham Polytechnic in Birmingham, England as well as Leeds University in Leeds, England. He did his art training at the University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland. As a result of this background he made one fine contribution to our Art Education program over on this side of the Atlantic. His insights, experiences shared, and scholarly proclivities were a most valued contribution to our neophyte Art Teachers-to-be as well as his damn fine aesthetic sensibilities and critical views of the work he did in his Drawing and Painting classes.

Erik Forrest worked exceedingly well with our Art Ed Master's candidates, ever demanding of a high level of content and writing skill in any presentation and indeed the final research undertaking. Art Ed student majors during his years in the department profited by a good variety of thinking pertaining to our Art Ed discipline in that McCarthy, Forrest, and Borchard were each of different philosophys regard same thus providing students with a wide range of confrontations to thinking and resolutions of concerns within the discipline.

Erik inaugurated the first Art-In-England (4 week) summer trips to London, England and later to include a 3 day trip to Scotland for students on the Ohio University campus and elsewhere. We did use the program for our Graduate students as well as a recruitment enticement to our Grad program. As Dr. Marilyn Bradshaw had instigated her Art-in-Italy on the odd years, Erik presented his U.K. trip on the even years. I believe he started that program in the seventies (1974) and it is still going on with Jodi Lamb as Head of the Art-In-England Program, after Erik had retired.

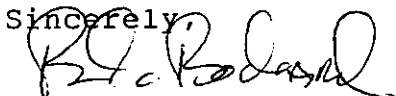
I do believe that Erik Forest brought a certain stature to the department/area, particularly when he went on to The Ohio State University to complete his Doctorate. He was the only one at the time in the Art Education Area to have a Doctorate.

Over the years Erik Forrest has presented many papers both here and abroad. He served on the editorial staff of Visual Arts Research and OAEA (Ohio Art Education Association) Journal.

Having a strong background in painting and design, Erik has shared his ideas with many and to this day is painting up "one hell of a storm" whilst in retirement. His recent exhibition in Dayton proved noteworthy.

In summing up, I would have to say that Erik Forrest was one of the first to bring to the School of Art that 'European ingredient' that helped us all lift our sights beyond the immediacy of Athens, Ohio, and the U.S.A. We all owe him a debt of gratitude for sharing his ideas, his residence in London, and providing the where-with-all knowledge and visualizations of a great British experience. I would recommend Erik Forrest to Emereiti status without any reservation. He will be a most positive contributor to the group!

Sincerely,



Robert D. Borchard, Assoc. Prof. Art, Ret'd

Erik Forrest; One Meadow Lane, Athens, OH 45701, U.S.A.

Resume

Born: January 13, 1925, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Nationality: U.S.A.

Education:

- 1980-1983 Ohio State University. Ph.D. in Art Education (March, 1983.)
- 1968-1969 University of Warwick. Philosophy and Aesthetics.
- 1957 Oskar Kokoschka Sommer Akademie, Salzburg, Austria.  
Lithographic Studies.
- 1948-1949 University of Edinburgh. Art Teacher's Diploma. June, 1949.
- 1947-1948 Edinburgh College of Art. Endorsement for year of post-graduate study. June, 1948.
- 1945-1947 Edinburgh College of Art. Diploma in Art, D.A. (Edin.)  
June, 1947.
- 1941-1943 Edinburgh College of Art.

Teaching Experience:

- 1982 (Jan.-June) Visiting Reader in Art Education, Birmingham Polytechnic.
- 1980-86 Associate Professor of Art, Ohio University.
- 1977-1980 Director, School of Art, Ohio University.
- 1976 Chairman, Fine Arts Division, University of Wisconsin.
- 1970, 72, 74 Teaching graduate seminars in Art and Art Education,  
University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- 1969-1974 Co-ordinator of the Art Program, University of Wisconsin.
- 1969-1977 Associate Professor of Art, University of Wisconsin.
- 1968-1969 Deputy Head and Principal Lecturer, School of Art Education,  
Birmingham College of Art.
- 1966-1968 Principal Lecturer in Art Education, School of Art Education,  
Birmingham College of Art.
- 1965-1966 Visiting Professor of Art Education, University of Wisconsin.
- 1962-1965 Senior Lecturer in Art Education, School of Art Education,  
Birmingham College of Art.

Teaching Experience cont'd.

- 1959-1962      Lecturer in Art Education, Teacher-training Department,  
Leeds College of Art.
- 1949-1959      Assistant Lecturer in Drawing and Design, School of Design,  
Leeds College of Art.

Publications:

- 1985            The innocent eye and changes in art education. Journal of Aesthetic Education.
- 1984            Harry Thubron at Leeds Journal of Art and Design Education.
- 1984            Art education and the "language" of art. Studies in Art Education.
- 1980            Modular serendipity. Leonardo, Autumn, 1980.
- 1978            Another View: art in higher education. Bulletin of the NCAA, May, 1978.
- 1976            The art fair. School Arts, Vol.75 No.8, April, 1976.
- 1975            A systems-based approach to art education. Art Education, February, 1975.
- 1974            Three Apples, a milk churn and a broken doll. Arts in Society Summer/Fall, 1974.
- 1969            What kind of art in secondary education. Journal of Curriculum Studies, Vol.1 No.3, 1969.
- 1965            Issues and problems in the education of art teachers. Art Education, Vol.18, No.5, 1965.
- 1965            Child art and visual education. Colour Review, Spring, 1965.
- 1965            A basis for art education. University of Birmingham Educational Review, Vol.17 No.2, February, 1965.
- 1963            Artist and teacher: a plea for a more liberal education. The Times Educational Supplement, Nov.8, 1963.
- 1962            A visit to some Scottish art schools. University of Leeds Institute of Education Bulletin, No.41, Nov. 1962.

### Exhibitions:

One-man exhibitions of paintings, drawings, prints and vacuum-formed sculpture

- 1977 University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, Canada.
- 1976 Lawrence University, Appleton, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- 1976 Clinton Art Center, Clinton, Illinois, U.S.A.
- 1972 University of Wisconsin-Green Bay, U.S.A.
- 1966 Bradley Galleries, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- 1962 Midland Gallery, Nottingham, England.
- 1958 Wakefield Municipal Gallery, Yorkshire, England.
- 1956 The Scottish Gallery, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- 1950 Paul Alexander Gallery, London, England

### Group juried exhibitions

- 1975 Beloit, Illinois. Rockford, Illinois. Racine, Wisconsin.
- 1971 Racine, Wisconsin.
- 1969 Racine, Wisconsin.
- 1966 Madison Artists, Wisconsin (Monique van Lancker Award).
- 1962 John Moores, Liverpool, England.
- 1958 Society of Scottish Artists. Daily Express Young Artists (Award)  
John Moores, Liverpool, Bradford Spring Exhibition.
- 1957 London Group. Royal Scottish Academy.
- 1956 Society of Scottish Artists. Yorkshire Artists.

Works in different media are owned by the Leeds City Art Gallery, the West Riding Art Gallery, the Nottingham Art Gallery, the Madison Art Center, and by other public and private collectors.



Presentation of Papers:

- 1982 Harry Thubron's life and work. Leicester Polytechnic.  
The beginnings of the Foundation course. Brighton  
Polytechnic. Harry Thubron at the Leeds College of Art.  
University of London Institute of Education.
- 1980 Art and socio-biology. University of Wisconsin-Parkside.
- 1980 Syncretism and art education. National Conference on  
Visual Art, University of Illinois.
- 1978 Another view of research. National Art Education Conference,  
San Francisco.
- 1976 Marion Richardson: image and meaning. International Child  
Art Conference, Illinois State University.
- 1974 A systems-based approach to art education. National Art Education  
Association conference, Chicago, Illinois.
- 1972 Child art and verisimilitude. International Congress of INSEA,  
Belgrade, Yugoslavia.
- 1970 Art in a new university: theoretical problems in devising a new  
art and art education programme. World Congress of INSEA,  
Coventry, England.
- 1968 Art education in England and the United States. Conference of  
Teachers in Graduate Schools of Art Education, London.

Funded Research:

- 1980 Grant from Ohio University Research Fund. Developments in  
Foundation Courses, 1955-1965.
- 1973 Grant from the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation for advanced  
experiment with silk-screen printing on vacuum-formed plastics.

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Arnold Gassan Date January 30, 1998

FEB 2 1998  
OFFICE OF THE  
PROVOST

Department School of Art College Fine Arts

Rank Professor Years at Ohio University 22

Highest Degree Ph.D Guidance & Counseling Date Awarded 1986

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status


	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Mary Mammoser</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Judith Perami</u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Dean	<u>James R. Hawk</u>		<u>2-2-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u>Er S. R.</u>		<u>3-4-98</u>
President	<u>Robert S. Glickman</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

## Interoffice Communication

**DATE:** February 2, 1998

**TO:** Sharon Brehm, Provost

**FROM:**  James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts

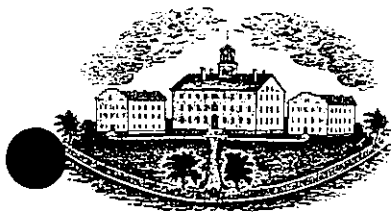
**SUBJECT:** Emeritus Nomination: Arnold Gassan, School of Art

I am in support of the School of Art's recommendation to award Emeritus status to Arnold Gassan, retired professor of photography, who served on the School of Art faculty for twenty-two years.

Professor Gassan distinguished himself during his tenure at Ohio University as an outstanding teacher of photography. A nationally recognized author, educator and image maker, professor Gassan introduced many innovative concepts and techniques in photographic education that are still in use in many nationally-recognized photography programs today.

Arnold Gassan is worthy of being awarded Emeritus status, and I so recommend.

JS/sb



OHIO UNIVERSITY

## Interoffice Communication

January 30, 1998

RECEIVED

FEB 02 1998

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
College of Fine Arts

To: James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts

By \_\_\_\_\_

From: Judith Perani, Interim Director, School of Art

I support the nomination of Arnold Gassan for Professor Emeritus status. For many years Dr. Gassan served as a faculty member and Chair of the School's photography area. Under his leadership the program developed and achieved a national reputation for excellence. Professionally, Dr. Gassan is very accomplished, nationally recognized as an educator and photographer. Moreover, many of the students who trained under Dr. Gassan have gone on to become distinguished artists and educators. The award of Professor Emeritus status to Dr. Gassan would recognize the outstanding contributions Dr. Gassan has made to the School of Art's photography program.

JP:jm

375 406

# Ohio University


*College of Fine Arts*

School of Art  
Ohio University  
Seigfred Hall  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614-593-4288  
1-800-76-ou-art  
Fax: 614-593-0457

DATE: January 20, 1998

TO: Judy Perani, Interim Director, School of Art

FROM: Dan Williams, Photography Program Chair



SUBJECT: Emeritus Professor Nomination for Arnold Gassan

I would like to take this opportunity to nominate Professor Arnold Gassan, retired, for Professor Emeritus status in the School of Art. He was a major contributor to the growth, development and eminent reputation that the photography program in the school of art has enjoyed throughout his tenure. A nationally recognized author, educator and image maker, he introduced many innovative concepts and techniques in photographic education that are still in use in many photography programs today. His photography handbook series became the template from which most photography textbooks in use today are based. Additionally, he worked very hard to successfully integrate photography with the other studio arts in our school.

Many of Dr. Gassan's students have gone on to distinguish themselves nationally and internationally as educators and artists in the field. It is time that we, the present stewards of the School of Art recognize and reward the accomplishments of our distinguished colleague. As Photography Program Chair, I formally nominate Professor Arnold Gassan for Emeritus status.

## **Arnold Gassan, Ph.D.**

900 River Road, Suite 200  
Tucson, AZ 85718  
(520) 887-3199 Fax (520) 888-3009

### **EDUCATION:**

- 1986: Ph.D., **Guidance and Counseling**, Ohio University, Athens, OH. **Dissertation:** *An investigation of father-daughter incest using photographs and the semantic differential*. The research validated and expanded normative measures of projective responses made by incest survivors to photographs of family scenes. **Curriculum:** Group and individual counseling, community and family counseling, alcohol and substance abuse, human sexuality, psychopathology, hypnosis, art therapy, psychometric testing (MMPI, WAIS-R, etc.), and projective testing and evaluation (Rorschach, TAT, HTP, etc.).
- 1968: M.A., University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- 1966: B.F.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, CO.

### **LICENSURE:**

- 1991: Psychologist, Arizona (License No. 1930).

### **EDUCATION WORK EXPERIENCE:**

- 1964: **Adjunct Faculty, University of Colorado**. Adult Education: Created a sequence of three classes in introductory photography.
- 1967: **Lecturer, School of Photography, Ohio University**: Taught commercial photography and history of photography.
- 1968: **Assistant Professor, School of Art, Ohio University**: Taught commercial photography, graduate seminars, history of photography. Rewrote photography curriculum for incorporating the School of Photography into the School of Art. Published *Handbook for Basic Photography*. Co-founder and member of the board of directors of the *Center of the Eye, Inc.*, a private school at Aspen, Colorado, dedicated to teaching photographic arts.
- 1972: Published *A Chronology of Photography. A critical history of photography as art*. Created new undergraduate photography curriculum which (a) allowed all students access to basic photography and established a sophomore review program to screen qualified candidates for the major, and (b) established professional degree (M.A.) and arts degree (M.F.A.) within the major. The former degree later became administrative base for the School of Visual Communications.
- 1974: Taught commercial photography, graduate seminar, history of photography. Rewrote photography curriculum for incorporating the School of Photography into the School of Art. Published *Handbook for Basic Photography*.
- 1976: Tenured in School of Art, promoted to **Associate Professor**. Taught commercial photography, graduate seminar, history of photography. Rewrote photography curriculum for incorporating the School of Photography into the School of Art. Published *Handbook for Basic Photography*.
- 1978: From 1978 until retirement functioned as administrative supervisor for photography area of School of Art, sharing this position on rotation with other senior faculty. Taught color photography, graduate seminar, history of photography. Published *Handbook for Contemporary Photography*.

- 1986: Granted Ph.D. in Guidance & Counseling by Ohio University. Promoted to rank of **Professor**. Taught color photography, graduate seminar, intermediate photography. Published *The Color Print Book*.
- 1989: Taught color photography, graduate seminars, intermediate photography. Published *Exploring Black and White Photography*. Early retirement from Ohio University.

**NB:** during each academic year, taught 2-4 invitational workshops (silver process, photogravure, photosilkscreen and halftone image production methods) at other colleges and universities; exhibited photographic silver prints, photogravure prints and three-color photo-silkscreen prints at galleries and museums; sold prints into the permanent collections of Ryerson Institute, Canada, National Museum, Canada, Museum of Modern Art, NYC, Joslin Museum, Nebraska, etc.

### **PSYCHOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE:**

- 1995 - **Consultant**, Cottonwood Centers, Tucson, AZ. Consulting clinical psychologist for residential treatment center: facilitating group therapy and providing assessment and intensive individual therapy for dual-diagnosed patients presenting as sexually addicted and compulsive.
- 1993 - **Contract Therapist**, Las Familias, Tucson, AZ. Clinical psychologist services for Adults Molested as Children (AMAC). Identified sexual abusers, spouses and abused dependents.
- 1993: **Psychologist**, Court Clinic, Pima County Superior Court, Tucson, AZ. Competency evaluations and pre-trial and pre-sentencing assessments for Pima County Superior Court and Department of Probation using diagnostic clinical interviews, WAIS, MMPI-2 and other standard psychometric evaluations.
- 1992 - **Psychologist, Private Practice**, Tucson, AZ. Individual and family mental health therapy for treatment of depression, relationship issues, sexual compulsions and sexual abuse history.
- 1992: **University of Phoenix**, Tucson, AZ. Lectured in *Masters in Counseling* curriculum.
- 1991- 92: **Cottonwood Centers**, Tucson, AZ. *Psychologist* (half-time). Clinical services included psychological diagnosis and assessment, psychometric testing, crisis intervention, supervision of counseling staff, treatment plan reviews and relapse prevention planning.
- 1990- 92: **Cottonwood Centers**, Tucson, AZ. *Principal Therapist*. Case manager and clinician for sub-acute psychiatric residential treatment program. Provided individual and group therapy for dual-diagnosis behavioral mental health patients and for level 1 through 3 sexually compulsive male and female patients in a 30-day and variable-length-of-stay residential treatment program. Responsible for psych/social assessment, development of comprehensive treatment plans and continuing care plans. Prepared and presented hypnosis and guided-imagery based experiential therapies, large group workshops and didactic lectures on behavioral health and sexual compulsions and addictive behaviors for entire patient population. Facilitated couple counseling with patients and spouses. Provided clinical supervision of therapists-in-training.

01/15/1998 15:51 \*\*\*\*\* OF 400 \*\*\*\*\*  
1990-92: **Las Familias**, Tucson, AZ. *Therapist*. Provided individual, conjoint and family therapy for identified sexual abusers, spouses and abused dependents. Cofacilitated adult sexual abusers group.

1984-85: **Scioto-Point Community Mental Health Center**, Chillicothe, OH. *Ph.D. Counseling practicum*. Clinical responsibilities included therapy for adolescent and adult individuals, couples and families. Other duties included psych/social assessments and diagnostic evaluations (including WAIS-R and MMPI), crisis intervention, aftercare planning and referrals to supportive agencies.

1981-82: **Medium Security Correctional Institute**, Chillicothe, OH. *Group counselor and counseling instructor*. Prepared and presented lectures (on self-assessment, and theory and practice of psychological counseling) to prison population in undergraduate college-credit prison-based Sherman School, a division of Ohio University. Facilitated group therapy with male prison population. Prepared and conducted large group workshops.

#### **AFFILIATIONS:**

**Aetna-Medicare**, Phoenix, AZ.

**AHCCCS**, Tucson, AZ (Arizona Health Care Cost Containment provider).

**ChoicePlus**, Carondelet Health Care, Tucson, AZ (preferred provider).

**Las Familias**, Tucson, AZ (contract provider).

#### **LECTURES:**

1992: "A Hierarchy of Treatment Levels for Sexual Harassment"

**EARA/EAPA Conference**, Phoenix, AZ., Oct 2.

"Sexual Discrimination and Sexual Harassment: Invitation to Litigation,"

**Nevada Bureau of Alcohol and Drug Abuse, 24th Annual Summer School**,

(Labor/Management EAP Institute), Las Vegas, NV., August 12.

"Sources of Sexual Harassment" **NCADD/Phoenix**, AZ., April 16.

#### **CONTINUING EDUCATION:** (partial listing)

1997: *Ericksonian Approaches to Hypnosis and Psychotherapy*,  
Barber, Erickson, Rossi, Lankton, Zeig, et al, Phoenix, AZ—(25 hours)  
*Brief Time-Limited Psychotherapy in a Managed Care World*,  
Jeffrey K. Zeig, Ph.D., Mesa Community College, Phoenix—(6.5 hours).  
*Currents of Change, National Council of Sexual Addiction and Compulsivity*,  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL—(27 hours).

1996: *National Council of Sexual Addiction and Compulsivity*, Dallas, TX—(27 hours).  
*Brief Time-Limited Psychotherapy in a Managed Care World*,  
Jeffrey K. Zeig, Ph.D., Mesa Community College, Phoenix—(6.5 hours).

1995: *The Evolution of Psychotherapy*, Las Vegas, NV—(24 hours).  
*TCADD Conference on Dual Diagnosis*, Tucson, AZ—(21 hours).



- 1994: *More Successful Treatments for Depression and Bipolar Disorders*. San Diego, CA — (20 hours).  
*Expert Evaluation of Competency to Stand Trial and Criminal Responsibility*, Thomas Grisso, Ph.D., Tucson, AZ — (11.5 hours).
- 1993: *U.S. Psychiatric & Mental Health Congress*, San Diego, CA — (32.5 hours).
- 1992: *Fifth International Congress on Ericksonian Approaches to Hypnosis and Hypnotherapy*. The Milton H. Erickson Foundations, Inc. Phoenix, AZ — (25 hours).  
*Second Annual Southwest Regional Conference on Multiple Personality/Dissociative Disorders*. Richard Kluft, M.D., Catherine G. Fine, Ph.D., Albuquerque, NM — (20 hours)  
*Intervention in Child Sexual Abuse: Offenders, Victims & Survivors*. Tucson, AZ. A. Nicholas Groth, Ph.D. and Suzanne M. Sgroi, M.D. — (13 hours)
- 1991: *National Conference of Sexual Compulsivity/Addiction*, San Francisco, CA — (30 hours)
- 1990: *Guided Imagery Workshop: Intensive training for clinicians*. Martin L. Rossman, M.D., and David E. Bressler, Ph.D. — (30 hours)  
*Salvador Mitruchin Workshop*. Tucson, AZ (8 hours)  
*The Male Survivor: 2nd Annual Conference on Abused Males*. Tucson, AZ — (21 hours)
- 1989: *4th Regional Conference on Multiple Personality & Dissociative States*. Akron General Medical Center, Akron OH — (30 hours)
- 1988: *Treatment Strategies of Sex Offenders*. Ohio Psychological Association, Columbus, OH — (8 hours)
- 1987: *The Answer Within*. Lankton & Lankton, Cincinnati Hypnosis Society, Columbus, OH — (16 hours)
- 1986: *Phototherapy & Gestalt Workshop*. Kent State University, Kent, OH — (16 hours)
- 1980: *Gestalt Group Therapy Workshop*. Pollin Institute, Montecorice, Italy — (6 weeks).

#### **MEMBERSHIPS:**

- 1989 - **SAPA** (Southern Arizona Psychological Association)  
 1988 - **APA** (American Psychological Association)

# Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

RECEIVED  
FEB 2 1997  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

Name Bert L. Damron Date 1/30/98

Department Music College Fine Arts

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 15

Highest Degree Ph.D. Date Awarded 1973

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u><i>William L. Butler</i></u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Department Chair	<u><i>John H. Stephens</i></u>		<u>1-30-98</u>
Dean	<u><i>James Howard</i></u>		<u>1-31-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)			
Provost	<u><i>John S. Smith</i></u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u><i>Robert G. Glavin</i></u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

## Interoffice Communication

**DATE:** February 2, 1998

**TO:** Sharon Brehm, Provost

**FROM:** *J. Stewart*  
James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts

**SUBJECT:** Emeritus Nomination: Bert Damron, School of Music

I am in support of the School of Music's recommendation to award Emeritus status to Bert Damron, retired Associate Professor, who served Ohio University for fifteen years.

Professor Damron has had a distinguished career at Ohio University, both as a faculty member and administrator. As Associate Professor of Music Education, he was instrumental in redesigning the music education curriculum, bringing it into relevancy at that time. Also, he was an integral part of the accreditation process that took place in the School of Music by NASM, the National Association of Schools of Music. He served as the Acting Director of the School of Music from 1990-93.

Dr. Damron has also served as part-time Assistant Dean in the College of Fine Arts. He coordinates the College of Fine Arts Scholarship Committee, in addition to his other administrative duties in the college. In his capacity as Assistant Dean, he is both efficient and understanding of undergraduate matters within the college.

Dr. Bert Damron is worthy of being awarded Emeritus status, and I so recommend.

JS/sb

Ohio University School of Music  
Memorandum

To: James Stewart, Interim Dean, College of Fine Arts  
From: Roger L. Stephens, Director *RS*  
Date: January 30, 1998  
Subject: **Emeritus Nomination: Bert Damron**

RECEIVED

JAN 30 1998

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
College of Fine Arts

By \_\_\_\_\_

Attached please find a letter of nomination for Emeritus status for Professor Bert Damron—this information and nomination was submitted by the entire Music Education division, Milton Butler, Chair.

Professor Bert Damron, retired from the School of Music but still working as Assistant Dean for the College of Fine Arts, was an outstanding professor of Music Education since 1982. He has functioned as both teacher, administrator, and performing artist. His contributions are well known in each of these areas, but one should mention the following roles that he played in building and strengthening the entire School of Music:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Saxophone/Jazz Artist                | Performed for several years in many venues both on and off-campus and helped our brass & percussion faculty maintain a real jazz presence in the area. He also was instrumental in maintaining and performing on the annual Jazz Fest held in Athens in the spring. |
| • Music Educator                       | Taught several of the core courses, including graduate courses.   |
| • Chair, Music Education               | Chair for several years.  |
| • Assistant Dean, College of Fine Arts |   |
| • Acting Director                      | 1990-1993   |

I should point out that when I arrived in 1993, there was a very smooth transition because of the leadership provided during those three years. Bert was the administrative leader for three years, also functioned as chair of graduate studies (approximately 50 students), and completed the 10-year accreditation review for NASM—this alone is a monumental task. All of these roles were performed with the same outstanding administrative skill and diplomacy that he brought to the Music Education area for so many years.

I believe the School of Music, College of Fine Arts, and Ohio University should pay tribute to this distinguished gentleman, professor, and music educator through the granting of the emeritus title. I formally recommend this action for your consideration.

# Ohio University

School of Music  
440 Music Building  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

College of Fine Arts

614/593-4244

Office of the Director

January 30, 1998

Dr. James Stewart, Dean  
College of Fine Arts  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dean Stewart,

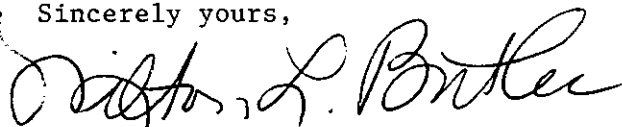
The Music Education Faculty of the School of Music would like to formally recommend that Bert Damron be considered for conferral of emeritus status. Dr. Damron has been a valued colleague since 1982. He has served as a teacher, Chair of the Music Education Division, and Acting Director of the school. His commitment to students and teaching is of the highest quality.

During most of his tenure here, Dr. Damron served as Chair of Music Education and as Assistant Dean of the College of Fine Arts simultaneously. He is well respected by colleagues in both capacities. Bert's influence can be felt throughout the school and the college by way of his strong leadership skills. As Chair of Music Education, he was the guiding force in redesigning the music education program for relevancy to the field at that time. His insights into jazz was particularly important because of its emerging role in the curricula of colleges and universities across the nation. Consequently, several courses in jazz were added to reflect his expertise. During service as Acting Director of the School of Music, Dr. Damron started preparation for the accreditation process by the National Association of Schools of Music.

While his service to the university has been excellent, his commitment to the community at large is also without measure. He has worked tirelessly to bring food to the elderly through the Meals on Wheels Program and volunteers in whatever capacity possible if time permits.

We hope you will actively consider Dr. Bert Damron a candidate for this special honor upon his retirement.

Sincerely yours,



Milton L. Butler, Chair  
Music Education

RECEIVED

JAN 31 1998

MUSIC DEPT.

## RESUME

Name: Bert L. Damron  
Address: 3017 Calverton Blvd.  
Silver Spring, MD 20904 (home)  
Room 255, Educational Services Center  
850 Hungerford Drive  
Rockville, MD 20850 (office)  
Telephone: 301-572-4025 (home)  
301-279-3240 (office)  
Date of Birth: 8 June 1929  
Education: ✓ Florida State University Ph. D. 1973  
✓ University of Michigan B. M. 1951

### Public School Teaching:

Montgomery County (Maryland) Public Schools, 1955-1976:  
Teacher of band, orchestra, jazz ensemble, general music,  
theory, and electronic music at the high school (15 yrs.),  
junior high school (5 yrs.), and middle school (1 yr.)  
levels.

Prince Georges County (Maryland) Public Schools, 1953-1955:  
Teacher of brass, woodwinds, strings, and band at the  
junior high level.

### ✓ College Teaching:

Catholic University of America (part time), 1978-1979:  
Director, University Jazz Ensemble

University of Maryland (part time), 1972-1976:  
Director, University Jazz Ensemble

### Administrative Experience:

Montgomery County (Maryland) Public Schools, 1976-present:  
Coordinator of Instrumental Music

### ✓ Current Job Responsibilities:

Coordination of the instrumental music program in 126  
elementary, 4 middle, 21 junior high, and 22 senior high  
schools in Montgomery County, Maryland, a suburb of  
Washington, D.C. Responsibilities include program develop-  
ment and assessment; evaluation/selection of materials  
and equipment; selection, assignment, supervision, and  
in-service of music teachers.

Professional Offices Held:

President, Maryland Music Educators Association (1973-1975)  
 President, Maryland Orchestra Directors Association (1964-1967  
 and 1978-1979)  
 President, Montgomery County Music Teachers Association (1959-1961)  
 Advisory (Founding) Board, Maryland Band Directors Association  
 (1963-1964)  
 Chairman, Electronic Music Activities, Eastern Division Music  
 Educators National Conference (1978-1979)  
 Assistant General Chairman, All-Eastern Band, Orchestra, and  
 Chorus, Music Educators National Conference (1976-1977)

Current Professional Activities:

Planning Committee, 1983 Eastern Division Conference, Music  
 Educators National Conference  
  
 Planning Committee, Comprehensive Plan for Arts Education,  
 Maryland State Department of Education  
  
 Vice President, Maryland Chapter, National Association of Jazz  
 Educators

Current Professional Memberships:

Music Educators National Conference  
 Society for Research in Music Education  
 College Music Society  
 National Association of Jazz Educators  
 Maryland Music Educators Association  
 Maryland Alliance for Arts Education  
 Montgomery County Arts Council  
 National Education Association  
 American Federation of Musicians, Local 161-710  
 Montgomery County Association of Administrative and Supervisory  
 Personnel

Curriculum Development:

✓ Damron, Bert L. and C. Martin Staub A Course of Study for Electronic  
 Music. (Rockville, Maryland: Montgomery County Public Schools,  
 1978)  
  
 Damron, Bert L., Ronald S. Dobberstein, and C. Martin Staub An  
 Instructional Guide for Jazz Ensemble. (Rockville, Maryland:  
 Montgomery County Public Schools, 1981) In draft  
  
 Montgomery County Public Schools Program of Studies, Music.  
 (Rockville, Maryland: Montgomery County Public Schools, 1979)  
 A multi-level, competency-based program design for instrumental  
 music.

## Articles:

Damron, Bert L. "Elementary Jazz Improvisation, Part I." Maryland Music Educator, 1976, 23(2), pp. 32-33.

Damron, Bert L. "Elementary Jazz Improvisation, Part II." Maryland Music Educator, 1977, 23(3), pp. 14, 21.

Damron, Bert L. "Elementary Jazz Improvisation, Part III." Maryland Music Educator, 1977, 23(4), pp. 20-21.

Damron, Bert L. "Elementary Jazz Improvisation, Part III." (reprint of above) Canadian Music Educators Association Newsletter, 1977, #36, p. 11.

Damron, Bert L. "Selecting and Evaluating Stage Band Music." Maryland Music Educator, 1977, 24(1), p. 29.

Damron, Bert L. "Comprehensive Musicianship and the Stage Band." Maryland Music Educator, 1977-1978, 24(2), pp. 28-29.

Damron, Bert L. "Reviews of Recent Publications." Maryland Music Educator, 1978, 25(1), pp. 24-25.

Damron, Bert L. "Hal Leonard Reviews." Maryland Music Educator, 1979, 25(2), p. 22.

Damron, Bert L. "Jenson Publications Reviews." Maryland Music Educator, 1979, 25(3), p. 22.

Damron, Bert L. "1979 Releases from Studio PR." Maryland Music Educator, 1979, 25(4), pp. 19-20.

## Service as Clinician/Consultant/Adjudicator:

District 10, Virginia Band and Orchestra Directors Association Instrumental Music Festival, Springfield, Virginia, March, 1982.

"The Diagnosis and Remediation of Common Performance Problems, The Saxophone." Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland, January, 1982.

"Evaluating and Reporting Pupil Progress in Instrumental Music." Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland, October, 1981.

Maryland Band Directors Association State Solo and Ensemble Festival, College Park, Maryland, April, 1981.

Baltimore County (Public Schools) Orchestra Festival, Towson, Maryland, April, 1981.

"Improving Instruction in Instrumental Music." Montgomery County Public Schools, Kensington, Maryland, November, 1980.



## (Service as Clinician/Consultant/Adjudicator)

University of Maryland, Baltimore County Jazz Festival,  
Catonsville, Maryland, April, 1980.

"Scheduling Models for Elementary Instrumental Music."  
Montgomery County Public Schools, Kensington, Maryland,  
March, 1980.

"What Research Says to the Elementary Instrumental Teacher."  
Montgomery County Public Schools, Kensington, Maryland,  
March, 1981.

Frederick County (Public Schools) Band Festival, Brunswick,  
Maryland, March 1980.

Herndon Jazz Festival, Herndon, Virginia, January, 1980.

Blue Ridge Jazz Festival, Smithsburg, Maryland, April, 1980.

"The Interpretation of Jazz Ensemble Ornamentation." Maryland  
Music Educators Association Fall Conference, Baltimore,  
Maryland, October, 1979.

Maryland Band Directors Association State Solo and Ensemble  
Festival, College Park, Maryland, April, 1979.

Carroll County (Maryland) Jazz Ensemble Festival, Westminster,  
Maryland, April, 1979.

Montgomery County Jewish Community Center Flute Competition,  
Rockville, Maryland, April, 1979.

Arundel Jazz Festival, Gambrills, Maryland, April, 1979.

Blue Ridge Jazz Festival, Smithsburg, Maryland, April, 1979.

"Improving Basic Skills in Instrumental Music." Montgomery  
County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland, February, 1979.

Carroll County Instrumental Music Festival, Westminster, Maryland,  
April, 1978.

Northern Prince Georges County Band and Orchestra Festival,  
Beltsville, Maryland, March, 1978.

Southern Prince Georges County Band Festival, Oxon Hill,  
Maryland, March, 1978.

"The School Jazz Ensemble: History, Literature, and Pedagogy."  
Department of Staff Development (MU-21), Montgomery County  
Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland, September, 1978-  
January, 1979.

District 12, Virginia Band and Orchestra Directors Association  
Instrumental Festival, Langley, Virginia, March, 1977.

## (Service as Clinician/Consultant/Adjudicator)

"Jazz Ensemble Trends." Fourth Annual Eastern Instrumental Music Conference, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, January, 1976.

"Instrumental Improvisation in the Secondary School." Department of Music, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, February, 1975.

Langley Jazz Festival, Langley, Virginia, March, 1974.

Anne Arundel County (Public Schools) Solo and Ensemble Festival, Glen Burnie, Maryland, February, 1974.

"Jazz in the Secondary School - Stage Band Rehearsal Techniques." 1st Annual Eastern Band Directors Conference, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, January, 1973.

## Professional Performing Experience (Selected List):

National Symphony Orchestra  
Kennedy Center Opera House Orchestra  
National Theatre Orchestra  
Shady Grove Music Fair Orchestra  
Doc Severinsen Band  
Henry Mancini Orchestra

## Conducting Experience (Invitational):

Frederick All-County Orchestra, Frederick, Maryland, April, 1978.

Coventry Music Festival, Coventry, England, August, 1972, (All-Montgomery County High School Jazz Ensemble) 2nd Place Award.

Bands of Tomorrow Finalist Competition, Falls Church, Virginia, January, 1964-1969 (Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School Jazz Ensemble).

Maryland Music Educators Annual Conference, Frederick, Maryland, April, 1968 (Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School Jazz Ensemble).

Maryland Music Educators Annual Conference, Baltimore, Maryland, April, 1965 (Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School Orchestra).

Eastern Division, Music Educators National Conference Convention, Atlantic City, New Jersey, March 1963 (Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School Orchestra).

United States Navy Band, Watergate Concert, May, 1964.

References:

r. Dr. Terry L. Kuhn, Coordinator  
Graduate Studies  
School of Music  
Kent State University  
Kent, Ohio 44242  
216-672-2172

Dr. Catherine Nadon-Gabrion, Chairman  
Music Education  
School of Music  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109  
313-764-5429

Dr. Clifford Madsen  
School of Music  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, Florida 32306  
904-644-3554

Dr. Arthur Dawkins, Coordinator  
Jazz Studies  
School of Music  
Howard University  
Washington, D.C. 20059  
202-636-7082  
202-636-7137

Dr. Michael Mark, Dean  
Graduate School  
Towson State University  
Towson, Maryland 21204  
301-321-2078

Dr. Robert Garofalo  
School of Music  
Catholic University of America  
Washington, D.C. 20064  
202-635-5840  
202-635-5414

Mr. Richard T. Pioli, Director  
Department of Aesthetic Education  
Montgomery County Public Schools  
850 Hungerford Drive  
Rockville, Maryland 20850  
301-279-3250 (office)  
301-469-7035 (home)

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN  
SCHOOL OF MUSIC  
STEARNS BUILDING  
2005 BAITS DRIVE  
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48109

rec'd 5/3

April 27, 1982

Mrs. Margene Stewart, Chairman  
Search Committee  
School of Music  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Mrs. Stewart:

It is with pleasure that I have this opportunity to recommend Dr. Bert L. Damron as a candidate for the position of Chairman of Music Education/Jazz Studies at Ohio University.

I have known Dr. Damron for about ten years having worked with him as a teacher and as a colleague in his current position as Coordinator of Instrumental Music with the Montgomery County Public Schools in Maryland. I hold Dr. Damron in the highest regard as an outstanding musician/teacher and for his extraordinary capabilities as an administrator. Dr. Damron possesses unique qualities of leadership and evokes great confidence from his colleagues. He has first-hand experience with stage band and jazz ensembles as a performer and teacher. In addition he has developed and Instructional Guide for Jazz Ensemble along with numerous articles on instrumental music education.

Dr. Damron has a very comprehensive knowledge of the inner-workings of music education at the public school level which would have a direct and most positive effect on both the graduate and undergraduate teacher education curricula. In addition, his teaching experience at the college level, service as a clinician, consultant, and adjudicator all lend support to his qualifications. He is well read and is most knowledgeable of the trends, teaching strategies, instructional materials, and curriculum needs of future educators. He is an excellent organizer and motivator whose skills would be an asset to any program in higher education.

It is with enthusiasm that I point to Dr. Damron's teaching ability, his scholarship, and his service to the profession. I can recommend Dr. Bert Damron as a candidate most worthy of consideration for the position at Ohio University.

Sincerely,

*Catherine A. Nadon-Gabrion*

Catherine A. Nadon-Gabrion  
Chairman

Music Education Department

CAN-G:ld

# KENT STATE UNIVERSITY

KENT, OHIO 44242

13 April 1982  
SCHOOL OF MUSIC  
(216) 672-2172

Mrs. Margene Stewart, Chairman  
Search Committee  
School of Music  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH 45701

Dear Mrs. Stewart,

It is pure pleasure for me to write an unqualified, positive recommendation for Dr. Bert Damron with regard to your Chairman of Music Education/Jazz Studies position. He is a rare individual in the music business, competent at everything he attempts, socially adept, and professionally active. I have known Bert since we were both doctoral students at Florida State University in 1969-70. While I taught at the College Park Campus of the University of Maryland (1972-77) I often had the opportunity to observe Dr. Damron teaching, both in his high school program and with the UMCP Jazz Ensemble. He was always an exemplary teacher, innovative, well prepared, and respected by students of all ages. We always felt fortunate when he was able to teach the Jazz Ensemble at the university because he always saw to it that clinics, workshops, plus the usual concerts were given, even though his was a part-time commitment.

He has a keen intellect and is able to think through problems and work things out. He has been sought after as a jazz performer in the Washington DC area for many years. Not only was he an outstanding instrumental teacher, but he also ran a fine general music program incorporating, and creating, the newest in curricular materials as he taught. He is good at writing, in performing, interacting with people, and "coping" under difficult circumstances. His wealth of teaching experience, professional leadership positions held, administrative experience in one of the largest music supervisory positions in the United States, and publications all combine to make him one of the most attractive candidates for a senior level position that any university could hope to find. Members of the Maryland Music Educators Association, the University of Maryland, fellow teachers, and students have always held him in high esteem. You will indeed be lucky if you can attract him to your campus.

Sincerely,



Terry Lee Kuhn  
Coordinator of Graduate Studies

TLK/nm

392 423

Mrs. Margene Stewart

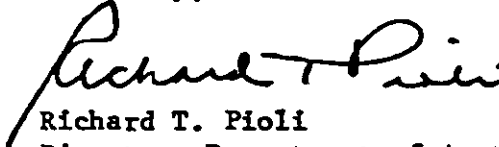
-2-

Aside from the thorough knowledge of his subject, his musicianship as a performer and conductor, and his administrative and supervisory abilities, Dr. Damron's personality serves him in excellent stead for the position he presently holds with us. He is a genial person, moderately reserved, whose sense of humor and charm breaks through and enhances his seriousness of purpose and his sense of responsibility. This low-keyed but genial approach is a tremendous asset because it presents a non-threatening image to teachers and principals with whom he works. His personality contributes to his finely tuned and highly effective human relations skills, particularly as he directs and guides MCPS staff in effective implementation of his program. Basic to all of this is, of course, a sound judgment which I value highly. He is the person whom I most frequently ask to assume the acting director role when I am out of the office.

For all of the above reasons, Dr. Damron has been a valued asset to our department, and I know he would perform as well for any other institution fortunate enough to receive his services.

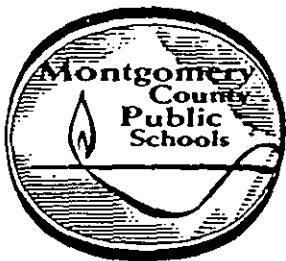
My recounting his virtues in support of his candidacy fills me with uneasiness because I don't know how I could ever replace him. Yet, my recommendation of him to you is of the highest, without qualification.

Sincerely,



Richard T. Pioli  
Director, Department of Aesthetic Education

RTP:s



1850 Hungerford Drive • Rockville, Maryland • 20850  
DEPARTMENT OF AESTHETIC EDUCATION Telephone (301) 279-3250

May 4, 1982

Mrs. Margene Stewart  
Chairperson, Search Committee  
School of Music, Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Mrs. Stewart:

I am writing this letter in support of the candidacy of Dr. Bert Damron for the position of Chairman of Music Education/Jazz Studies at Ohio University. I do so with some feeling of regret because Dr. Damron is currently serving on my staff as Coordinator of Instrumental Music and is doing an exceptional job of developing program, administering, monitoring and coordinating that program among our students in grades 4-12 in the 177 elementary and secondary schools in our district. It is his wish, however, to turn his attention to college teaching after a full and rewarding career in public education. However painful it will be for me, I will do what I can to support him in his decision by recommending him wholeheartedly and without hesitation for the position.

This is a large, suburban school district in Maryland which is adjacent to the District of Columbia. Dr. Damron has established himself as one of the finest teachers of instrumental music in our county since his arrival in 1955. It was this distinction plus his thorough knowledge of his content area which led to his appointment as Coordinator of Instrumental Music in 1976. I interviewed a number of applicants from both inside and outside of our district. Because of his qualifications and experiences, he was the unanimous choice of the interview team which had the responsibility of recommending a candidate for the position.

He has since developed an unusually fine instrumental program, one which is showing growth in a time when most elective programs are declining. He has seen to it that the program is supported with appropriate yet innovative curriculum materials. The quality of these materials is directly attributable to Dr. Damron's knowledge of the program, its musical and research literature, the needs of students and teachers, and expertise in program development and curriculum implementation. During his tenure in this position, he has been the major force in establishing five countywide instrumental groups for gifted and talented students. One of these was the senior high school honors jazz band which has performed to local, regional, and state plaudits. His years of teaching in the public schools and his part-time teaching at two local universities have provided him with specialized experiences in the field of jazz, experiences which he has shared with colleagues across the country in several scholarly journals. The numerous requests received by Dr. Damron to adjudicate at local and state festivals are testament to his musicianship in general and to his knowledge of jazz and jazz techniques specifically. Added to that is the knowledge gained through his experience as a performing artist which puts him in touch with other notable performers in the field.

# HOWARD UNIVERSITY

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20059

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS



May 12, 1982

Mrs. Margene Stewart, Chairman  
Search Committee  
School of Music  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701

Dear Mrs. Stewart:

It has come to my attention that Dr. Bert Damron has expressed interest in the position of Chairman of the Music Education Department and instructor in jazz studies at Ohio University. I have known Dr. Damron for twelve years. During this period I have observed him as an artist, educator, and administrator. It is my opinion that his performance in each of these capacities has been outstanding.

Dr. Damron is respected as a jazz educator and has been particularly impressive as a jazz clinician, jazz curriculum developer, festival organizer, and innovator of instruction techniques. He has a confident and commanding personality and consistently demonstrates high level organizational skills.

Considering these traits, coupled with his outstanding musicianship, I am pleased to recommend Dr. Damron without reservation.

Sincerely,

Arthur C. Dawkins, Ph.D.  
Coordinator of Jazz Studies

ACD/ghs



## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

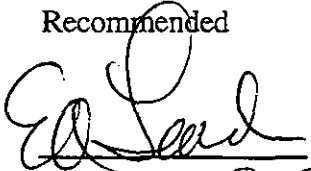


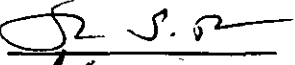

Name Emily S. Buckberry Date January 28, 1998

Department Hearing & Speech Sciences College Health & Human Services

Rank Assistant Professor Years at Ohio University 28 years

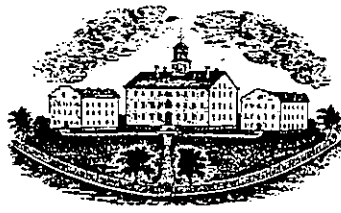
Highest Degree MA Date Awarded December 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u></u>	_____	<u>1/29/98</u>
Department Chair	<u></u>	_____	<u>1/29/98</u>
Dean	<u></u>	_____	<u>1-29-98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u></u>	_____	<u>3-2-98</u>
President	<u></u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

Office of the Dean

College of Health and  
Human Services  
Grosvenor Hall 014  
Columbus OH 43210-2979  
614-593-9336 phone  
614-593-0285 fax



OHIO UNIVERSITY

Date: January 26, 1998

To: Sharon S. Brehm  
Provost

From: Barbara Chapman  
Dean, CHHS

Re: Emeritus Status for Emily Buckberry

The faculty of the School of Hearing and Speech Sciences have recommended that the title of Professor Emeritus be conferred on Emily Buckberry, who is an Assistant Professor in the School of Hearing and Speech Sciences. Letters of recommendation from the School Tenure and Promotion Committee and the School Director are enclosed.

Miss Buckberry joined the faculty in 1970 as an Instructor in Hearing and Speech Sciences, shortly after receiving her masters degree. Her primary instructional responsibilities then, and now, are in the areas of teaching practicum courses and clinical teaching/supervision. Her teaching occurs on campus and at off-campus clinical sites. In 1975 Miss Buckberry was promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor.

The two areas of significant and outstanding work have been teaching/advising and service to School, College, and the University. Annual evaluations consistently note high quality teaching and commitment to helping students to become competent clinical practitioners. Her concern about students and availability to them, as a teacher and advisor, are frequently noted. Miss Buckberry has served on numerous College and University committees over the years. Of particular note has been her service to the School. Leadership activities with the School newsletter, Scholarship Committee, fundraising, the McKnight Scholarship, and events for donors and alumni are examples of her many contributions.

Concurrent with her teaching and service, Miss Buckberry has been an active member of professional associations, has maintained clinical expertise, and has shared her knowledge with others through presentations at professional meetings. Her presentations, in the main, have focussed on clinical practice and clinical instruction.

I concur with the recommendation that the title of Professor Emeritus be granted to Miss Buckberry. If additional information or documentation is needed in support of the recommendation, please do not hesitate to contact me.

c. Norman Garber, School Director

397 428



Ohio University

School of Hearing and Speech Sciences

College of Health and Human Services

Ohio University  
Lindley Hall  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

740-593-1407  
Fax: 740-593-0287

January 22, 1998

Dean Barbara K. Chapman  
Ohio University  
College of Health and Human Services  
Grosvenor Hall 014  
Athens, OH 45701-2979

Re: Emeritus Status for Emily Buckberry

Dear Dean Chapman:

Enclosed please find a letter from the School's Tenure and Promotion Committee which unanimously recommends Emily Buckberry be conferred the title of Professor Emeritus of Hearing and Speech Sciences. I concur with that recommendation and would hope she be given that distinction.

Sincerely,

Norman B. Garber, Ph.D.  
Director



# Ohio University

School of Hearing and Speech Sciences

Ohio University

Lindley Hall

Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

614-593-1407

Fax: 614-593-0287

College of Health and Human Services

January 20, 1998

To: Norman Garber, Director  
From: Tenure/Promotion Committee  
Re: Emeritus Status for Emily Buckberry

In response to Emily Buckberry's retirement following the completion of this academic year, the Tenure and Promotion Committee of the School of Hearing and Speech Sciences unanimously wishes to nominate her for Professor Emeritus status. We do so in recognition of her many achievements including:

- 1 her constant and total program loyalty;
- 2 her unfailing student interest and commitments to their welfare;
- 3 her insightful programmatic perspectives;
- 4 her devotion to the highest standards of clinical practice;
- 5 her lifelong attention to and participation in the needs of the speech and hearing profession in Ohio as well as at the national level;
- 6 her dedication to fostering our alumni relationships.

We are very pleased to submit her name as one representing the highest level of faculty contributions during her thirty years of service to Ohio University.

For the Committee

Edwin Leach, Chair  
Tenure/Promotion  
Committee, School of  
Hearing/Speech Sciences

RECEIVED  
FEB 26 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

Name Fred Herr Date 2/24/98  
Department Accounting Technology/ College University College  
Lancaster campus  
Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 23  
Highest Degree MS/CPA Date Awarded 1970/1968

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Heon Chans</u>		<u>2-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Gary Lockwood</u>		<u>2-24-98</u>
Dean	<u>Charles P. B...</u>		<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>James Keight</u>		<u>2/26/98</u>
Provost	<u>J. S. ...</u>		<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Johns ...</u>		<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

Regional Higher Education  
Cutler Hall 206  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614/593-2551

DATE: February 26, 1998  
TO: Sharon Stephens Brehm, Provost  
FROM: James C. Bryant, Vice President  
SUBJECT: Emeritus Status

I strongly support the nomination of Professor Fred Herr for Emeritus Status.

Fred has been a valued faculty member since 1975. In addition, he has been very valuable to the Lancaster Campus in the Accounting Technology Program as well as teaching for our College of Business. He has done an outstanding job.


kh

Attachments

# Ohio University—Lancaster

---

Office of the Dean  
1570 Granville Pike  
Route 37 North  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130-1097  
614/654-6711

TO: James Bryant  
FROM: Charles Bird   
DATE: February 25, 1998  
RE: Emeritus Status for Associate Professor Fred Herr

Attached is a recommendation from Gary Lockwood, Division Coordinator of our Professional Studies Division, recommending Associate Professor Fred Herr for emeritus status. Fred will be retiring following the current academic year.

Fred has served the Lancaster campus for more than 20 years. I call your attention to the extraordinary impact Fred has had on the Lancaster community, through the education of accounting majors. The accounting profession in Lancaster is virtually dominated by former Ohio University-Lancaster students.

In more recent years, Fred has directed our Accounting Technology program. I have been very impressed by his determination to stay on the cutting edge in computer applications. I also think he should be commended for his study of the Spanish language and interaction with our program in Mexico.

As you can see from Professor Lockwood's letter, the Division is highly supportive of emeritus designation. I concur, and strongly urge that Fred Herr be designated Associate Professor Emeritus upon his retirement.

Thank you.

# Ohio University—Lancaster

---

1570 Granville Pike  
Route 37 North  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130-1097  
614/654-6711

February 23, 1998

Dr. Charles P. Bird, Dean  
Ohio University-Lancaster  
1570 Granville Pike  
Lancaster, OH 43130

RE: Emeritus Status for Associate Professor Fred Herr

Dear Charlie:

Associate Professor Fred Herr has taught at Ohio University-Lancaster since the fall of 1975. He plans to retire from that position after spring quarter, 1998.

During the first twenty years of his employment, Professor Herr taught the accounting courses servicing the baccalaureate program in accounting. He has been an outstanding teacher. His students have had a noteworthy impact upon that profession. One student placed first in the state on the Certified Public Accountant's Exam. Another finished his Ph.D. and is now teaching accounting at the University of Alabama. At least one third of the CPA's in Lancaster (over fifty) are Fred's former students. His contribution to the community is significant.

Since the fall quarter of 1993 Fred has served as the director of the Accounting Technology Program. He has worked very hard to introduce and stay current with computer advances influencing this technology. Because of his efforts, enrollments in this program have remained strong.

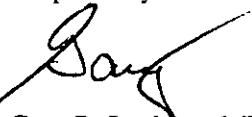
During winter quarter of 1995 Professor Herr served as an instructor at the campus of Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey at Saltillo, Mexico.

Fred has served on almost every committee available here at OU-L, and from 1986 through 1989 he was the assistant coach for the OU-L women's basketball team.

Professor Fred Herr has made many significant contributions to the Ohio University Lancaster community. He will be greatly missed.

The Professional Studies Division voted recently to unanimously support the recommendation that Professor Fred Herr receive Emeritus status upon his retirement. I strongly agree with its recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,



Gary R. Lockwood, Division Coordinator  
Professional Studies Division

cc: Herr

403 434



## Emeritus Nomination Form for Faculty

RECEIVED  
FEB 26 1996  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

Name Jeff Wagner Date 2/24/98

Department Theatre/Lancaster College Fine Arts

Rank Associate Professor Years at Ohio University 29

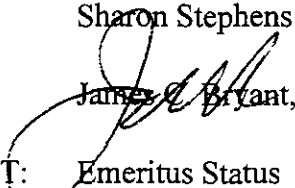
Highest Degree MFA Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Committee Chair	<u>Karen Chans</u>	_____	<u>2-25-98</u>
Department Chair	<u>Gary Lockwood</u>	_____	<u>2-24-98</u>
Dean	<u>Charles P. Bird</u>	_____	<u>2/25/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	<u>James C. Keight</u>	_____	<u>2/26/98</u>
Provost	<u>O. S. or</u>	_____	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u>Robert G. Allen</u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

Regional Higher Education  
Cutler Hall 206  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614/593-2551

DATE: February 26, 1998  
TO: Sharon Stephens Brehm, Provost  
FROM:  James C. Bryant, Vice President  
SUBJECT: Emeritus Status

It is a great pleasure for me to write a letter of support for Professor Jeff Wagner. I have known and worked with Jeff since he was hired in 1969.

He has done an extraordinary job in developing a quality theater department with him as the only faculty member. Jeff spends endless hours on his productions and with the students who perform in these productions.

He really deserves this honor.


kh

Attachments

# Ohio University—Lancaster

---

Office of the Dean  
1570 Granville Pike  
Route 37 North  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130-1097  
614/654-6711

TO: James Bryant  
FROM: Charles Bird   
DATE: February 24, 1998  
RE: Emeritus Status for Jeff Wagner

The attached letter from Gary Lockwood, Division Coordinator of our Professional Studies Division, nominates Associate Professor Jeff Wagner for emeritus status. Jeff will be stepping down after many years of leading our Theatre program, effective the end of this academic year.

Professor Lockwood's letter describes some of Jeff's achievements. I would add to this the fact that Jeff, in addition to directing 79 productions and acting in a number of them, has also built the sets, operated the box office, publicized the performances, and so on. He is truly a remarkable one-person department. I also would point out that, because there has been no strong community theatre presence in Lancaster, our program at the Lancaster campus has had significance well beyond the campus.

Jeff Wagner is certainly deserving of recognition as Associate Professor Emeritus. I heartily endorse the Division's recommendation.

# Ohio University-Lancaster

1570 Granville Pike  
Route 37 North  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130-1097  
614/654-6711

February 9, 1998

Dr. Charles Bird, Dean  
Ohio University-Lancaster  
1570 Granville Pike  
Lancaster, OH 43130

RE: Emeritus Status for Associate Professor Jeff Wagner

Dear Charlie:

As you are aware, after spring quarter Associate Professor Jeff Wagner will be retiring from his position at Ohio University-Lancaster.

Jeff was hired in September, 1969 to teach the theater courses and to direct theater productions on campus. When he arrived at OU-L he started the program from scratch. There were no sets, no lights, nothing. Over the past twenty-nine years, Jeff has directed or acted in seventy-nine productions here at OU-L and seven Theatre Lancaster productions. Jeff is the driving force for theater in Lancaster.

From no program whatsoever, the theater department has grown to provide six performances for each of the three plays produced each year. His theater productions are excellent. He is a perfectionist and his attention to detail is unsurpassed. Students and faculty members who have worked with him all are very impressed with his professionalism.

Jeff is proud of all his productions. Last spring he directed the world premier of "Cump--A Soljiers Tale." A few years ago, OU-Lancaster offered the first fully staged production of "Cats in Hell Without Claws."

The list of his contributions and service to Ohio University-Lancaster is most significant. He will be greatly missed.

At a recent division meeting, the Professional Studies Division discussed this matter and voted unanimously to support a recommendation that Jeff receive Emeritus status upon his retirement. It is with great pleasure that I strongly recommend that Jeff Wagner be granted the honorary status of Associate Professor Emeritus.

Respectfully submitted,



Gary Lockwood, Division Coordinator  
Professional Studies Division

cc: Wagner

**Emeritus Nomination Form for Administrators**

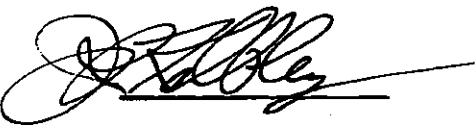
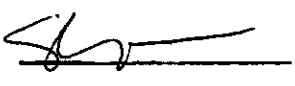
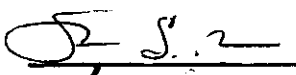

Name Craig D. Laubenthal, Ph.D. Date March 4, 1998

Department Zanesville Regional Campus College \_\_\_\_\_

Title Dean Years at Ohio University 28

Highest Degree Doctor of Philosophy Date Awarded 1969

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Unit Head	<u></u>	_____	<u>4 Mar 98</u>
Vice President	<u></u>	_____	<u>3/4/98</u>
Vice Provost (RHE)	_____	_____	_____
Provost	<u></u>	_____	<u>3-21-98</u>
President	<u></u>	_____	<u>3/29/98</u>

# Ohio University

Regional Higher Education  
Cutler Hall 206  
Ohio University  
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979  
614/593-2551

DATE: February 26, 1998  
TO: Sharon Stephens Brehm, Provost  
FROM: James C. Bryant, Vice President  
SUBJECT: Emeritus Status

Please find attached the recommendation from Interim Dean Kelbley and the faculty from the Zanesville campus recommending emeritus status for Dr. Craig Laubenthal.

Craig served meritoriously as Dean of the campus for 15 years. His contributions to the University, the campus and the community were outstanding. The relationship that he negotiated with MATC has been referred to by the Board of Regents as a model for the State of Ohio.

I recommend Craig for this honor without hesitation.

kh

Attachments



## OHIO UNIVERSITY - ZANESVILLE

1425 NEWARK ROAD  
ZANESVILLE, OHIO 43701

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT DEAN

614/453-0762

Dr. James Bryant  
Vice President for Regional Higher Education  
Cutler Hall 205  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH 45701

Dear Dr. Bryant:

By means of this letter the Zanesville Campus of Ohio University recommends that Administrative Emeritus status be conferred upon Dean Craig D. Laubenthal as soon after his retirement as is practicable.

Dr. Laubenthal has served Ohio University since 1969. The quality of his administrative performance has long been recognized and his contributions to the university, as well as his services to society, are manifold. This recommendation is in accord with policy as stated in the Administrator's Handbook, page C.16, section M., ADMINISTRATIVE EMERITUS STATUS and has the support of Zanesville faculty and administration. We hope you concur with our recommendation.

Sincerely,

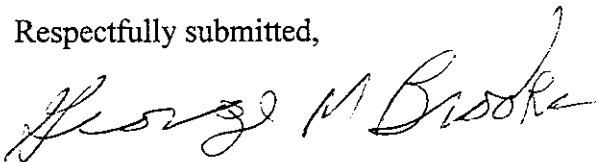
A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. R. Kelbley", written over a horizontal line.

John R. Kelbley  
Assistant Dean

Date: February 23, 1998  
To: Dr. James Bryant  
From: George Brooks, Faculty Chair  
Re: Dean Emeritus Status for Dr. Craig D. Laubenthal

During the regular and monthly Faculty Council meeting on February 17<sup>th</sup>, Professor James Jordan made a motion that the faculty of Ohio University-Zanesville recommends to you that Dean Laubenthal be granted dean emeritus status. The motion was seconded by Professor John Arnold. The motion was then open for discussion. With much nodding of heads but no audible comments from any faculty member, I closed the discussion and called for a voice vote. All faculty members present voted yes (without any abstentions or no votes). The motion passed unanimously.

Respectfully submitted,



George M. Brooks, Faculty Chair

Ohio University  
1425 Newark Road  
Zanesville, OH 43701



than being vessels that are simply filled by faculty.

Unlike other problem-based MBA programs that review problems from the past, students will work on current problems reported in the news media, such as "Will Apple computers survive?"

"There is no 'Harvard Case Study' of the day," said Stinson. "You have to present current problems that have

weekend residencies on campus to meet with professors and other students. Faculty spearheading the project are Barbara Dyer, David Kirch, Richard Milter and Valerie Perotti.

Stinson received more than 500 inquiries about the course and narrowed the applicants to 50 before accepting 29 students in the inaugural class. Students from

said Searfoorce, a resident of Lancaster who commutes to Circleville for work. "I brought them to my office and showed them the (MBA Without Boundaries) World Wide Web page, and they thought it looked like a good method to gain the advanced learning I was looking for and do it using advanced technologies."

## Laubenthal steps down as Zanesville campus dean

By SUE WILES

When Craig Laubenthal arrived in Zanesville in 1969, the Ohio University regional campus there consisted of one building on the corner of a large cornfield.

He has seen much change since then. The number of employees — including faculty — has doubled, the number of buildings has increased to eight, and the campus is now shared by OUZ and Muskingum Area Technical College. Laubenthal's involvement in the formation of the OUZ/Muskingum Tech partnership is just one of his many accomplishments in more than 28 years of service, from which he will retire Dec. 31.

"This has been a long-term plan for my wife and me," said Laubenthal, who has been dean of the Zanesville campus for 16 years. "We hope to change our lifestyle a bit, do some traveling, have some new freedoms, and hopefully stop and smell the roses."

With master's and doctoral degrees from Michigan State University, Laubenthal joined OUZ as assistant director in 1969, was promoted to assistant dean in 1977, and served as acting dean from August 1981 to April 1982.

Today, Ohio University-Zanesville is a busy place,

with a combined OUZ/Muskingum Tech enrollment of about 3,500 each quarter. Over the years, the campus has gone from only phones and typewriters to being fully computer networked. The library has moved into its own building and is now connected to holdings around the state and nation.

Course offerings and degree programs have changed drastically to continue meeting the needs of the region. Seventeen full master's degree programs have been offered over the years.

Laubenthal's professional and community associations have been numerous. He is the founding chairman of the Consortium for Instructional Improvement, which is an organization of 20 area school districts and three colleges and universities that provide continuing education for elementary and secondary school teachers.

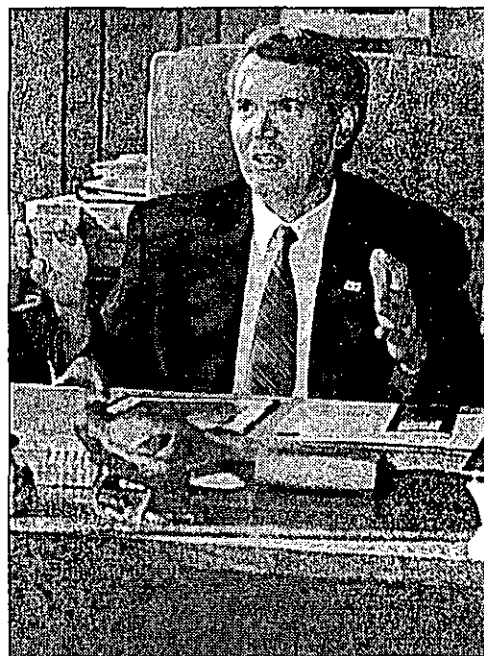


PHOTO: CHRIS PARKER

Laubenthal will retire as dean Dec. 31.

He was recognized by Ohio University as an Outstanding Administrator in 1980. Laubenthal has been sought by schools nationwide for assistance in developing the colocated concept for two-year colleges. Muskingum Tech and OUZ share six buildings, a library, athletic facilities, a bookstore, a security force, maintenance operations and a child care facility. MATC offers the first two years of a criminal justice bachelor's degree and OUZ offers the final two years.

Laubenthal hopes to teach one quarter per year. He is an assistant professor in the School of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership. He also intends to do some consulting.

A search for Laubenthal's replacement will begin this spring, according to Jim Bryant, vice president for regional higher education.

"In my judgment, Craig's leadership at the Zanesville campus, both for OU and with our colleagues at Muskingum Area Technical College, has been outstanding," said Bryant, who has worked with Laubenthal for 18 years. "Craig is an outstanding administrator and will be extremely difficult to replace. I'm pleased for Craig and Sally, but I'm unhappy for the university."

## Emeritus Nomination Form for Administrators

Name: Robert W. Lilley Date: 2/26/98  
 Department: EECS/Avionics College: ENT  
 Title: Director Years at Ohio University: 35  
 Highest Degree: Ph.D. Date Awarded: 1974

RECEIVED  
 FEB 27 1998  
 OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

Is Herewith Reviewed for Emeritus/Emerita Status:

	Recommended	Not Recommended	Date
Unit Head	<i>Dennis Lewis</i> <i>Warren K. Wray</i>		<i>2/26/98</i>
Vice President			
Vice President (RHE)			
Provost	<i>J. S. R.</i>		<i>3-21-98</i>
President	<i>Robert G. Glaser</i>		<i>3/29/98</i>

**Ohio University**  
**Russ College of Engineering & Technology**

---



**February 26, 1998**

**TO:** Dr. Barbara Reeves, Associate Provost  
**FROM:** Warren K. Wray, Dean Russ College of Engineering & Technology  
**SUBJ:** Emeritus Status Nomination

Attached is an "emeritus" status nomination for Dr. Robert Lilley, who retired from the College at the end of November 1997. As outlined in the attached memorandum, Bob Lilley served the College, the Avionics Engineering Center and the University well for 35 years. I, therefore, whole-heartedly endorse this nomination for him to carry the title of Director Emeritus of the Avionics Engineering Center.

Attachment

# Ohio University

Fritz J. and Dolores H. Russ  
College of Engineering and Technology

School of  
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

**DATE:** February 26, 1998

**TO:** Warren K. Wray, Dean, Russ College of Engineering and Technology

**FROM:** Dennis Irwin, Chair, School of EECS *RDI*

**SUBJECT:** Emeritus Status for Robert W. Lilley

Dr. Robert W. Lilley retired from Ohio University on November 30, 1997. Dr. Lilley's has distinguished himself in various positions at the Radar Hill Laboratory, the Academic Computing Center, and the Avionics Engineering Center of the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science. I recommend that he be granted emeritus status based on the following information.

## Length of Service at Ohio University

Robert Lilley has served Ohio University in a number of capacities since he became an employee in 1963. Prior to becoming Director of the Avionics Engineering Center (AEC) in 1989, he was Deputy Director of the AEC (1985-1989), Assistant Director of the AEC (1974-1985), Director of the Academic Computing Center (1967-1974) Assistant Director of the Academic Computing Center (1966-1967), and Project Leader at the Radar Hill Laboratory (1963-1966). Dr. Lilley also served as a Part-Time Professor in the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science (1989-1997). Dr. Lilley retired with 35 years of service to Ohio University.

## Teaching, Research, Service, and Administrative Accomplishments

Since Dr. Lilley's academic appointment began after 1989 at only 0.1 FTE, his major contributions have been in the research, service, and administrative areas. However, Dr. Lilley has occasionally taught courses in the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and has served on a large number of thesis or dissertation examination committees. He has also served on a large number of school/department, college, and university committees.

His research activities have been in the area of navigation and landing systems where he has made over 30 major national presentations and has written over 120 publications and research reports. He is a member of seven national technical organizations and has received awards from the International Loran Association and the Ohio Department of Transportation. He was is a Past President of the International Loran Association, a member of the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics, and a member of the International Committee for Airspace Standards and Calibration.

During his tenure as Director of the Avionics Engineering Center, external research funding doubled, from \$2 million in 1989 to \$4 million in 1997. He has supervised as many as 30 research engineers, technicians, and staff members. He has overseen the movement of the center into the forefront of research in the global positioning system (GPS) and deserves much of the credit for the center's 1997 Excellence in Aviation award from the FAA.

### **Contributions to the University**

Dr. Lilley was a major force behind the Academic Computing Center. In addition to serving in several administrative posts within the center, including Director, he was responsible for hiring the original staff, configuring the physical facilities, and creating the first high capacity student computing system. He was also an integral part of the former Radar Hill satellite support system.

### **Service Beyond the University**

In addition to providing service to the aviation community by his service on national standards committees and on boards of directors of technical organizations, Dr. Lilley was active in the Athens Aero Club and the First Presbyterian Church. He also provided computer support for the Children's Review Board, an entity of Juvenile Court.

**FACULTY FELLOWSHIP AWARDS**

**RESOLUTION 1998 — 1577**

**WHEREAS**, the proposed University Faculty Fellowships on the attached lists have been reviewed in accordance with University policy and found to be meritorious.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the attached University Faculty Fellowships for 1998-99 are approved.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Provost can approve changes in the conditions of the fellowship but not the total number of Fellowships.

Office of the Provost  
Cutler Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY  
1804

February 16, 1998

TO: Dr. Robert Glidden, President  
FROM: Sharon Stephens Brehm <sup>SSB</sup> Provost  
SUBJECT: **Faculty Fellowship Leaves**

I have read the attached Faculty Fellowship Leave requests. I recommend them to you for approval and signature.

The total number requested (40) is lower than the 6% limit (which would be 53) established by the Trustees.

SSB/jt  
Attachments

**FACULTY FELLOWSHIP LEAVES**  
1998-99

NAME	DEPT.	LEAVE DATES	PURPOSE
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</b>			
Stephen Reilly	Biological Sciences	Fall, Winter	Completion of several research projects involving force plate technology, body locomotion, and techniques for analysis of muscle fiber types with colleagues at Florida State, Duke, Cornell, and Ohio Universities.
Linda Ross	Biological Sciences	Fall, Winter, Spring	Research with colleagues at University of Washington to gain expertise in the techniques and approaches to study the molecular basis of cell interactions that govern cell survival.
John Zook	Biological Sciences	Fall, Winter, Spring	Learn new techniques for studying specific cell-cell interaction in the mammalian auditory brainstem in collaboration with colleagues at the University of Washington.
Robert Stephen Hays	Classics	Fall, Winter	Completion of two books: an elementary Greek textbook and a translation of L. Annaeus Cornutus' treatise on Greek Theology.
Frederick Lemke	Chemistry	Fall	Gain expertise in the area of single-crystal x-ray diffractometry in research labs at West Virginia University.
Loreen Giese	English	Fall, Winter	Completion of research and book manuscript, <i>Treacherous Attempts</i> , under contract to St. Martin's Press.
Douglas Green	Geological Sciences	Fall, Winter, Spring	Conduct collaborative research at Wood's Hole Oceanographic Institute. Complete several manuscripts and revise Tier III course proposal.



Charles Alexander	History	Spring	Research for book tentatively entitled <i>Hard Times: American Baseball in the Depression Era</i> under contract to Columbia University Press.
Michael Grow	History	Fall, Winter, Spring	Complete book manuscript entitled <i>Intervention as Imagery: US Presidents and the Overthrow of Latin American Governments in the Second Half of the 20th Century</i> .
Robert Whealey	History	Fall, Winter, Spring	Preparation of book manuscript entitled <i>Hitler, France and the Balance of Power: March to September 1939</i> .
Steven Chapin	Mathematics	Spring	Development of instructional materials for the teaching of differential equations through the use of a symbolic algebra computer program. Refocus research area to facilitate collaborative efforts.
Elizabeth Collins	Philosophy	Fall, Winter, Spring	Conduct collaborative research in Indonesia to provide insight into articulation of New Order in Indonesia and Islam in preparation for two book manuscripts.
Albert Mosley	Philosophy	Fall, Winter, Spring	Completion of a book entitled <i>Race, Caste, and Preferential Politics</i> ; compile anthology of articles on affirmative action in the US; revise article on philosophy of music; and collaborative project in South Africa.
John Gilliom	Political Science	Spring	Completion of book on evolution and impact of computer surveillance in welfare administration.
Christopher France	Psychology	Fall, Winter	Enhance research abilities in online data acquisition and analysis and to develop research efforts with cardiovascular psychophysiology at University of Minnesota School of Medicine and University of Birmingham, England.
Anne Freter-Abrams	Sociology & Anthro.	Fall, Winter, Spring	Completion of two books and continuation of long-term research project.

*COLLEGE OF BUSINESS*

E. James Meddaugh	Accountancy	Winter	Internship in tax department of international accounting firm in order to meet the programmatic needs of the School.
-------------------	-------------	--------	--

James Perotti	Management Information Systems	Winter	Redesign an update MIS 325 to include the basics of electronic commerce and write manual for students.
Bonnie Roach	Management Systems	Fall, Winter, Spring	Coursework and collaborative project at OSU Law School.
<i>COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION</i>			
Anita James	INCO	Fall, Winter	Conduct applied project related to the training efforts in Civitan, a community-based civic organization.
Arvind Singhal	INCO	Fall	Continue research on diffusion of innovation and public education through media. Research will involve projects in Turkey and India.
Joseph Slade	Telecommunications	Fall, Winter, Spring	Completion of book manuscript entitled <i>Pornography in America: A Reference Handbook</i> , a historical overview of a continuing debate from colonial times to the present.
<i>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</i>			
Keith Hillkirk	Teacher Education	Fall	Research and preparation of manuscript on the uses of cooperative learning in university teaching.
Ralph Martin	Teacher Education	Spring	Research and preparation of materials for college level science methods textbooks.
<i>RUSS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY</i>			
Gayle Mitchell	Civil Engineering	Winter, Spring	Projects with International Erosion Control Association, Mississippi State University, and the Waterways Experiment Station.
Janusz Starzyk	EECS	Fall, Winter, Spring	Research on testing software embedded systems at National Institute of Standards and Technology and on air-to-ground target recognition at Wright Laboratories.

Constantinos Vassiliadis	EECS	Fall	Completion of first edition of one book and second edition of another, both to be published in Greek.
Peter Klein	Industrial Technology	Fall	Update and broaden knowledge of plastics technology by visiting manufacturing facilities, and expand opportunities for student experiences.
<i>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS</i>			
Marilyn Bradshaw	School of Art	Fall, Winter	Completion of field research and draft manuscript on the art of Umbrian painters, 1470-1527.
Joseph Lamb	School of Art	Spring	Research in Great Britain on British academic art 1900-1940 in preparation for writing a book manuscript.
Robert Peppers	School of Art	Fall, Winter	Completion of a series of paintings, collaboration on an installation, and creation of drawings for two children's books.
Marina Gobins Walchi	School of Dance	Fall, Winter	Continue studies of the Pilates Method and develop paper on using this method in dance training and its application as a rehabilitative therapy.
Andre Gribou	School of Dance	Spring	Tour as a pianist with dancer/choreographer Mark Hain and. compose a work for the Lark Quartet.
George Semsel	School of Film	Spring	Conduct research in China for preparation of a book-length study of the Chinese film industry.
<i>COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</i>			
Sharon Denham	School of Nursing	Fall	Preparation of manuscripts describing three completed family Health research projects.
Robin Mittlestaedt	Recreation and Sport Sci.	Spring	Write a textbook on methods for data collection and analysis appropriate for recreation and leisure programs.

REGIONAL CAMPUSES

Chillicothe

John Reiger

History

Winter

Completion of research on a project, *"Precursors of Conservation: Sportsmen-Naturalists Before the Civil War."*

Lancaster

Lorraine Ray

Office Technology

Fall

Research on students' perceptions of the quality of service on campus and how this relates to student retention.

Zanesville

P. J. Thamburaj

Chemistry

Spring

Completion of manuscript for possible publication as textbook for introductory chemistry course.

John Arnold

Philosophy

Fall

Enhance expertise in areas of Postmodern Philosophy and Feminism, and research the contributions of early American clergy/philosophers to social and political philosophy.

**NAME AND MISSION CHANGE OF OHIO UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE, DEPARTMENT  
OF CLINICAL RESEARCH TO THE  
DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES**

**RESOLUTION 1998 - 1578**

**WHEREAS**, the College of Osteopathic Medicine and the College of Arts and Sciences have agreed to a restructuring and division of faculty in the integrated Department of Biological Sciences,

**WHEREAS**, the deans have resolved the issues related to the separation, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Clinical Research in the College of Osteopathic Medicine, established by the Board of Trustees in 1996, will be the administrative unit that accepts the transferring faculty.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the name of the Clinical Research Department be changed to the Department of Biomedical Sciences in order to more accurately reflect the mission of the department and to enhance and expand the role and expectations of the faculty members.

Office of the Provost  
Cutler Hall  
Athens OH 45701-2979



OHIO UNIVERSITY  
1804

**DATE:** April 6, 1998  
**TO:** Robert Glidden, President  
**FROM:** Sharon Stephens Brehm, Provost  
**SUBJECT:** Name Change

The deans of the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Osteopathic Medicine have agreed to a restructuring and division of faculty in the integrated Department of Biological Sciences. The dean of the Ohio University College of Osteopathic Medicine is requesting a department name change from Clinical Research to Biomedical Sciences as a result.

It seems to me that the rationale presented by the dean of the College of Osteopathic Medicine is sound and that the name change is in the best interests of the college. I therefore concur with the name change and recommend that it be approved.

SB/jt

# Ohio University

---

## Interoffice Communication

April 3, 1998

**TO:** Sharon Stephens Brehm, Ph.D., Provost

**FROM:** Barbara Ross-Lee, D.O., Dean  
College of Osteopathic Medicine

**SUBJECT:** Department of Biomedical Sciences

After over two years of discussions and a year of intense negotiations with faculty and administration, last spring the faculty in the Department of Biological Sciences voted that a single, integrated department could not efficiently or effectively meet the changed and changing curricular and administrative expectations of the College of Osteopathic Medicine. This decision required the development of a process to implement a two-department model. The Deans of the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Osteopathic Medicine were charged with developing a process to facilitate the separation which incorporated several assumptions:

1. It must be cost-neutral at the time of the initial separation
2. It must not jeopardize the financial health of either college
3. It must not jeopardize meeting the teaching needs of either college
4. It must sustain, and preferably enhance, the research mission of both colleges.

After several months of discussion, the Deans have addressed all of the substantive issues related to the separation of faculty from the Departments of Biological Science and Chemistry in CAS. The underlying assumptions were met.

*Therefore*, the College of Osteopathic Medicine proposes that the Department of Clinical Research, established by Ohio University Board action in 1996, be the administrative unit that accepts the transferring faculty. The college further proposes that the name and mission of the department be changed to expand and enhance the role and expectations of the "new" and current department faculty members. OU-COM requests that the new name be Department of Biomedical Sciences.

BRL/cab

cc: Leslie A. Flemming, Ph.D.

### C. BOARD ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

Acting Committee Chairman Grover noted the committee, as a committee of the whole, received reports at its Friday meeting from Kip Howard, director of admissions, on admission trends; and Provost Sharon Brehm on Fiscal Year 1999 budget planning. A copy of these reports is included with the official minutes. Mr. Grover asked Trustees Emrick, Roush and Ong to present matters to the trustees.

Mr. Emrick moved approval, with a second by Mr. Goodman followed by a vote to approve by all trustees.

Honorary Degree Awards – Resolution 1998 – 1577

Trustees' Resolution of Support for Issue 2 – Resolution 1998 – 1578

Recognition of the Residency of the Lark Quartet - Resolution 1998 - 1579



## HONORARY DEGREE AWARDS

### RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1579

**WHEREAS**, the University Committee on Honorary Degrees has recommended that Ohio University honor the persons listed below through the conferral of an honorary degree,

Terry Anderson  
John C. Angus  
Newt Gingrich  
Daniel Shao  
James J. Whalen

**AND WHEREAS**, it remains for the President to determine whether these persons wish to accept the award.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the degrees recommended be conferred at appropriate times in the future after the President has determined the persons recommended wish to be honored.

## HONORARY DEGREE NOMINEES, 1998

### **Terry Anderson**

Former Associated Press Chief Middle East Correspondent Terry Anderson will join the faculty of the E. W. Scripps School of Journalism in July. Currently an associate professor of journalism at the prestigious Graduate School of Journalism at Columbia, Anderson gained worldwide attention when he was captured by the radical Islamic Jihad in 1985. Held captive in Lebanon for nearly seven years, he was a fellow at the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York after his release, and joined Columbia in 1996.

Anderson and his wife, Madeleine Bassil, co-authored the national best-seller *Den of Lions*, which told the story of his captivity. He also wrote, narrated, and co-produced "Return to the Den of Lions," a CNN documentary about Lebanon today.

A syndicated weekly columnist for King Features, Anderson is chairman of the Vietnam Children's Fund, which builds elementary schools in Vietnam, and vice chairman of the Committee to Protect Journalists, which monitors attacks on the press worldwide.

### **John C. Angus**

Dr. Angus is a professor at Case Western Reserve University, where he has served since 1970. He was interim dean of engineering at the school in 1986-87 and chaired its chemical engineering department from 1974-80.

Angus, who earned bachelor's, master's, and Ph.D. degrees in chemical engineering from the University of Michigan, modestly claims to be only "the second" person to synthesize diamond by low pressure, low temperature techniques. The first is generally believed to be William Eversole of Union Carbide, who described synthesis of diamond on diamond seeds in an internal company publication. What is important to note, however, is that Angus was doing his work at a time when no one believed low temperature, low pressure synthesis of diamond was possible, and that it was some 20 years before his ideas were accepted and his contribution acknowledged by the scientific community.

A true pioneer who is esteemed and world-renowned, Angus has been an active "booster" of Ohio University, having co-authored several grants with OU researchers, written tenure and promotion letters for OU faculty, and serving as a regular consultant for OU personnel engaged in diamond research.

## **Newt Gingrich**

The Honorable Newt Gingrich is the Speaker of the House of Representatives. He was the first Republican to be re-elected to that post since 1928. Gingrich served as House Republican whip from 1989-94 and is serving his 10th term in Congress.

Generally acknowledged as the chief architect of the Republican "Contract with America," Gingrich chaired the 1996 Republican National Convention in San Diego. *Time* magazine, which named him "Man of the Year" in 1995, noted, "Newt Gingrich belongs in the category of the exceptional...Today, because of Newt Gingrich, the question is not whether a balanced budget plan will come to pass, but when." *Forbes* magazine said, "Never in American history has a Speaker of the House pushed through so much sweeping, substantive legislation as Newt Gingrich is doing."

The Speaker earned his bachelor's degree from Emory University and a master's and doctorate in modern European history from Tulane. Prior to his election to Congress in 1978, Gingrich taught history and environmental studies at West Georgia College.

## **Daniel Kung-Cheun Shao**

Daniel Shao is the executive director of Van Yu Trading in Hong Kong. The company is involved in lumber, clothing, furniture making, import, export, and retail trade. Van Yu has retail outlets with major interests in Hong Kong, Malaysia, Australia, Japan, PRC, the Philippines, and the U.S.

Shao, a trustee of The Ohio University Foundation and member of the Libraries National Advisory Council, serves on the Hong Kong Trade Development Council, and the Trade Advisory Board for the Trade Department of the Hong Kong Government, and is the Honorary Director of the State of Ohio's Office in East & Southeast Asia.

A 1972 graduate of Ohio University with a degree in economics, Shao received the Outstanding Alumnus Award from the College of Arts & Sciences and the Award for Achievement in Business from the College of Business in 1989. During that same year, he received the Alumni Association's highest honor, the Medal of Merit.

An enthusiastic and loyal advocate of Ohio University, Shao and his father, You-Bao, have both been loyal supporters of various University endeavors. You-Bao Shao donated \$500,000 to establish the Overseas Chinese Documentation and Research Center at Alden

Library; Daniel Shao made a \$200,000 gift to the Libraries to expand the International Libraries Internship Program.

### **James J. Whalen**

Jim Whalen retired in 1997 after a distinguished career in higher education, the last 22 as president of Ithaca College (NY). When he announced his retirement from Ithaca, the Park Foundation of that city made a \$10 million pledge to the College "in honor of the longtime distinguished career of College President James J. Whalen. According to a Foundation official, 'Jim Whalen has served Ithaca College and the greater community of American higher education with distinction.'"

A recipient of the Paley Award from the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (presented to recognize someone "who embodies the spirit of unfailing service toward the students and faculty of independent higher education"), Whalen is an Honorary Member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and received an Exceptional Service Award from the United States Air Force. He is listed in *American Men of Science*, *Outstanding Educators of America*, *Who's Who in America*, and *Who's Who in American Education*.

Whalen, who earned his bachelor's degree from Franklin and Marshall College and his master's and Ph.D. from Penn State, worked at Ohio University from 1964-69, serving as director of the Center for Psychological Services, dean of students, vice president for administrative affairs, and executive vice president. He left OU in 1969 to become president of Newton College (Mass.).

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES SUPPORT  
FOR PASSAGE OF ISSUE 2**

**RESOLUTION 1998 -- 1580**

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Supreme Court ruled in March, 1997 that Ohio's current funding mechanism for public schools is unconstitutional, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio General Assembly did vote to place a sales tax issue on the May 1998 ballot to generate new tax revenue to support local public schools and provide real estate relief, and

**WHEREAS**, in the absence of new tax revenues, the higher education system is vulnerable to significant state budget reductions in order to generate additional funding for kindergarten through twelfth grade public schools, and

**WHEREAS**, higher education, as a part of Ohio's total educational system, is supportive of a stronger and more adequately financed K-12 public school system.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees encourages students, faculty, staff, alumni, and friends of the University and higher education to join the Board in supporting the passage of a state-wide sales tax issue to insure additional funding for public schools and real estate tax relief.

## **RECOGNITION OF THE RESIDENCY OF THE LARK QUARTET**

**Resolution 1998 - 1581**

**WHEREAS**, Anna Kruger, Jennifer Orchard, Diane Pascal, and Astrid Schween comprise the award-winning and world-renowned Lark Quartet; and,

**WHEREAS**, The Lark Quartet has served as Artists-in-Residence at Ohio University for the past three years; and,

**WHEREAS**, the members of The Lark Quartet have, during their residency, served as Ohio University's "cultural ambassadors," providing exemplary artistic outreach to the Athens community and throughout Southeastern Ohio and Western West Virginia; and,

**WHEREAS**, The Lark's residency has contributed to the academic enrichment of Ohio University and touched the lives of thousands through concerts, workshops, and classes; and,

**WHEREAS**, the members of the Quartet have involved themselves in campus life through their activities in residence halls, and with student organizations, faculty music recitals, and dance performances; and,

**WHEREAS**, The Lark Quartet has participated in extensive community service through work with youthful offenders in prisons and detention centers, with disadvantaged and underserved populations, and with the physically and mentally challenged; and,

**WHEREAS**, The Lark Quartet is concluding its residency at Ohio University in June, 1998.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees expresses high regard and deep admiration for the Lark Quartet and gratitude for its superlative service to Ohio University, and bestows on its members the title, "Honorary Bobcats."

## VIII. GENERAL DISCUSSION - CALL OF MEMBERS

Members, in turn, warmly thanked retiring trustees Tom Hodson and K.C. Melnik for their distinguished service to the Board of Trustees and Ohio University. Personal comments by Trustees about each retiring Trustee are noted following their remarks.

Mr. Roush noted Trustee Hodson made him feel very welcome and that Trustee Melnik was good to work with and supportive of his efforts. He thanked President Glidden for being open to students and their suggestions.

Mr. Emrick stated Mr. Hodson was a good friend who provided great leadership. He noted Ms. Melnik was a "bright light" and that both retiring Trustees would be missed.

Mr. Kirschman commented, tongue in cheek, that Mr. Hodson had given him his lowest journalism grade. He noted his respect for Trustees Hodson and Melnik and commented that soon there would be an announcement of a new alumni director.

Dr. Ackerman indicated she appreciated the sense of reality students bring to the board. She likes their style and openness. Dr. Ackerman felt the visit to the dining halls was informative and noted students there reinforced their academic reasons for being here. She commented she loved Trustee Hodson's politics.

Mrs. Ong commented she hated to say goodbye to good friends and wished K.C. and Tom well.

Ms. Melnik stated that although she was not an emotional person she might cry during her remarks. She indicated being a Trustee had been a rewarding experience and that she has learned so much. Ms. Melnik thanked her parents for being so supportive.

Mr. Hodson thanked Bob and René Glidden for hosting his family and friends for his last dinner as a retiring trustee. He recalled his appointment as Trustee and the role Dean of Students Joel Rudy shared in that time. Mr. Hodson stated he would miss having direct contact with Trustees as they deal with exciting matters in the future.

Mr. Goodman commented he liked the morning breakfasts with members of the university community. He noted the Trustees and university benefit from the contributions of student trustees. Mr. Goodman indicated his long-standing association with Mr. Hodson and said former Governor Celeste would be proud of his service as a university trustee.

President Glidden stated the discussion of the residence halls system and its needs has been healthy. He commented that the help of many would be needed to meet the challenges described in the consultant's report. The President noted he was pleased to meet K.C.'s parents and that he appreciated her elegance in dealing with matters. The President recalled that Tom Hodson served as chairman his first year as president and that he appreciated his assistance, along with other Trustees, to matters of the presidency and university.

Chairman Grover wished K.C. and Tom well and thanked them for their good service. He recalled Tom was the first Trustee to call him when his own appointment was announced. Mr. Grover commented how fortunate the university was to have the dedicated people that served it over the years. He closed by noting the challenge to Trustees to always keep before them the vision of the university.

## **IX. ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEXT STATED MEETING**

Secretary Geiger announced the Board of Trustees would meet next on the Athens Campus, Friday, June 26, 1998, for committee/study sessions and Saturday, June 27, 1998, for the formal board meeting.

## **X. ADJOURNMENT**

Determining there was no further business to come before the board, Chairman Grover adjourned the meeting at 10:00 a.m.



## XI. CERTIFICATION OF SECRETARY

Notice of this meeting and its conduct was in accordance with Resolution 1975 - 240 of the Board, which resolution was adopted on November 5, 1975, in accordance with Section 121.22(F) of the Ohio Revised Code and of the State Administration Procedures Act.

---

Brandon T. Grover  
Chairman

---

Alan H. Geiger  
Secretary